

Unclassified

English - Or. English

18 January 2022

ENVIRONMENT DIRECTORATE
CHEMICALS AND BIOTECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE

Fact Cards of Major Groups of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs)

Series on Risk Management
No. 68

JT03488355

OECD Environment, Health and Safety Publications
Series on Risk Management
No. 68

Fact Cards of Major Groups of Per- and
Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs)

IOMC

INTER-ORGANIZATION PROGRAMME FOR THE SOUND MANAGEMENT OF CHEMICALS

A cooperative agreement among FAO, ILO, UNDP, UNEP, UNIDO, UNITAR, WHO, World Bank and OECD

Environment Directorate

ORGANISATION FOR ECONOMIC CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Paris 2022

About the OECD

The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) is an intergovernmental organisation in which representatives of 38 industrialised countries in North and South America, Europe and the Asia and Pacific region, as well as the European Commission, meet to co-ordinate and harmonise policies, discuss issues of mutual concern, and work together to respond to international problems. Most of the OECD's work is carried out by more than 200 specialised committees and working groups composed of member country delegates. Observers from several countries with special status at the OECD, and from interested international organisations, attend many of the OECD's workshops and other meetings. Committees and working groups are served by the OECD Secretariat, located in Paris, France, which is organised into directorates and divisions.

The Environment, Health and Safety Division publishes free-of-charge documents in twelve different series: **Testing and Assessment; Good Laboratory Practice and Compliance Monitoring; Pesticides; Biocides; Risk Management; Harmonisation of Regulatory Oversight in Biotechnology; Safety of Novel Foods and Feeds; Chemical Accidents; Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers; Emission Scenario Documents; Safety of Manufactured Nanomaterials;** and **Adverse Outcome Pathways**. More information about the Environment, Health and Safety Programme and EHS publications is available on the OECD's World Wide Web site (www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/).

This publication was developed in the IOMC context. The contents do not necessarily reflect the views or stated policies of individual IOMC Participating Organisations.

The Inter-Organisation Programme for the Sound Management of Chemicals (IOMC) was established in 1995 following recommendations made by the 1992 UN Conference on Environment and Development to strengthen co-operation and increase international co-ordination in the field of chemical safety. The Participating Organisations are FAO, ILO, UNDP, UNEP, UNIDO, UNITAR, WHO, World Bank and OECD. The purpose of the IOMC is to promote co-ordination of the policies and activities pursued by the Participating Organisations, jointly or separately, to achieve the sound management of chemicals in relation to human health and the environment.

This publication is available electronically, at no charge.

Also published in the Series on Risk Management [link](#)

**For this and many other Environment,
Health and Safety publications, consult the OECD's
World Wide Web site www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/**

or contact:

**OECD Environment Directorate,
Environment, Health and Safety Division
2, rue André-Pascal
75775 Paris cedex 16
France**

Fax : (33-1) 44 30 61 80

E-mail : ehscont@oecd.org

© OECD 2022

Applications for permission to reproduce or translate all or part of this material should be made to: Head of Publications Service, RIGHTS@oecd.org, OECD, 2 rue André-Pascal, 75775 Paris Cedex 16, France
OECD Environment, Health and Safety Publications

Acknowledgements: These fact cards were prepared under the framework of the OECD/UNEP Global PFC Group and developed with financial support of Switzerland, led by Zhanyun Wang (ETH Zürich, Switzerland) and with technical support from Thomas Roiss. Input was received from reviews of the fact cards by the Global PFC Group. The report is published under the responsibility of the Chemicals and Biotechnology Committee.



The OECD Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) project has been produced with the financial assistance of the European Union. The views expressed herein can in no way be taken to reflect the official opinion of the European Union.

Table of contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Background, aims and scope | 8 |
| 1. Perfluoroalkyl phosphonic (a) and phosphinic acids (b) (PFPA & PFPIA) | 10 |
| 2. Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic (a) and dicarboxylic (b) acids..... | 16 |
| 3. Perfluoroalkane sulfonic (a) and sulfinic (b) acids..... | 31 |
| 4. Per- and polyfluoroalkylether carboxylic (a) and sulfonic (b) acids..... | 42 |
| 5. Perfluoroalkanoyl fluorides (a) and their derivatives (b) | 48 |
| 6. Perfluoroalkanesulfonyl fluorides (a) and their derivatives (b) | 52 |
| 7. n:2 Fluorotelomer-based compounds | 58 |
| 8. n:1 Fluorotelomer-based compounds | 66 |
| 9. Perfluoroalkylethers (a), epoxides (b), and vinyl ethers (c) (non-polymers)..... | 68 |
| 10. Perfluoroalkenes (a) and derivatives (b) | 70 |
| 11. Specific hydrofluoro-carbons (a), -ethers (b), and -olefins (c) | 73 |
| 12. Side-chain fluorinated aromatics | 79 |
| 13. Fluoropolymers..... | 83 |
| 14. Fluoroelastomers | 87 |
| 15. Perfluoropolyethers..... | 92 |
| Annex A. List of PFASs Included in the Fact Cards, Their Acronyms, CAS Registry Numbers (CASRN), DTXSIDs and Fact Card Location..... | 95 |

Background, aims and scope

The OECD/UNEP Global PFC Group¹ was established to respond to the Resolution II/5 adopted at the second session of the UN International Conference on Chemicals Management (ICCM 2) in 2009, which calls upon intergovernmental organizations, governments and other stakeholders to “consider the development, facilitation and promotion in an open, transparent and inclusive manner of national and international stewardship programmes and regulatory approaches to reduce emissions and the content of relevant perfluorinated chemicals of concern in products and to work toward global elimination, where appropriate and technically feasible”. Further work on this resolution was reaffirmed in Resolution III/3 adopted at ICCM 3 noting that a significant need remains for additional work to support implementation of Resolution II/5. This report is prepared within the framework of the Group. For more details on the Group and its work, see the OECD PFAS web portal (<https://oe.cd/2M9>).

This document contains a set of 15 fact cards² on major groups of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs), prepared by the OECD/UNEP Global PFC Group between June 2018 and June 2021. The fact cards aim to provide non-expert stakeholders a quick initial glance into these groups of PFASs with some basic information on: (1) chemical identities³, synthesis and inherent properties such as bioaccumulation and transformation, (2) historical and ongoing industrial practices and commercial uses of some major commercial products, (3) regulatory status, (4) examples of reported occurrences in the environment and humans, and (5) major knowledge gaps in terms of previous sections. The fact cards also provide references where interested readers may find additional information; note that due to the fast-moving nature of the science and knowledge on PFASs, the listed references are by no means complete. For information and practical guidance on the use of terminology in regard to PFASs, readers are referred to the OECD PFAS Terminology report⁴.

It should also be noted that health and environmental effects of PFASs are not included in the fact cards. For a number of well-studied legacy PFASs, most notably perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS), a wealth of knowledge on their related environmental and human health effects have been studied and synthesized, demonstrating that they may cause a wide range of adverse health effects. These studies have played a key role in the decision making of existing regulatory actions on them, including restrictions and setting up health guideline values. For many other PFASs, considerable efforts are being made to study their health and environmental effects; existing evidence shows that exposure to many novel and emerging PFASs may result in adverse

¹ The term “PFC” in “OECD/UNEP Global PFC Group” refers to “per- and polyfluorinated chemicals”, and not to perfluorocarbons. “Per- and polyfluorinated chemicals” or “PFCs” were widely used before the more precise term “per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances” was recommended by Buck et al. in 2011. As it is part of the official name of the Group, it remains unchanged here.

² Note that one fact card may contain more than one groups of PFASs that may share some similarities, e.g. in terms of structural traits, characteristics or uses; however, this arrangement does not imply any grouping strategies for PFASs.

³ Note that the Markush structure representations and molecular formulas in each fact card represent only the linear isomer of the respective substances. In reality, for many PFASs, branched or cyclic isomers have also been generated, and may be identified in products or the environment.

⁴ OECD (2021), *Reconciling Terminology of the Universe of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances: Recommendations and Practical Guidance*, OECD Series on Risk Management, No. 61, OECD Publishing, Paris, <https://www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/portal-perfluorinated-chemicals/terminology-per-and-polyfluoroalkyl-substances.pdf>.

health and environmental effects of concern, including similar adverse effects as the PFASs that they replace (though possibly with different mechanisms of action). Interested readers are strongly recommended to consult the following sources, references therein, and other sources for information on the health and environmental effects of PFASs:

- DeWitt JC (ed.), 2015. *Toxicological effects of perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances*. Springer International Publishing, Switzerland. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-15518-0>.
- National Toxicology Program, 2016. *Monograph on immunotoxicity associated with exposure to perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS)* https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/ohat/pfoa_pfos/pfoa_pfosmonograph_508.pdf.
- International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), 2017. *Some chemicals used as solvents and in polymer manufacture*. IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Human, Volume 110. <https://publications.iarc.fr/547>.
- Pelch KE, Reade A, Wolffe TAM, Kwiatkowski CF. 2019. PFAS health effects database: Protocol for a systematic evidence map. *Environment International* 130, 104851, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.05.045>; <https://pfastoxdatabase.org>.
- Ankley GT, Cureton P, Hoke RA, Houde M, Kumar A, Kurias J, Lanno R, McCarthy C, Newsted J, Salic CJ, Sample BE, Sepúlveda MS, Steevens J, Valsecchi S. 2020. Assessing the ecological risks of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances: current state-of-the science and a proposed path forward. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 40(3), 564–605. <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.4869>.
- Fenton SE, Ducatman A, Boobis A, DeWitt JC, Lau C, Ng C, Smith JS, Roberts SM. 2020. Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substance toxicity and human health review: Current state of knowledge and strategies for informing future research. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 40(3), 606–630. <https://doi.org/10.1002/etc.4890>.
- Interstate Technology Regulatory Council (ITRC), 2020. *PFAS Fact Sheets – 7. Human and Ecological Health Effects of select PFAS*. <https://pfas-1.itrcweb.org/7-human-and-ecological-health-effects-of-select-pfas/>.
- Lohmann R, Cousins IT, DeWitt JC, Glüge J, Goldenman G, Herzke D, Lindstrom AB, Miller MF, Ng CA, Patton S, Scheringer M, Trier X, Wang Z. 2020. Are fluoropolymers really of low concern for human and environmental health and separate from other PFAS? *Environmental Science & Technology* 54(20), 12820–12828. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.0c03244>.
- Hodnebrog Ø, Aamaas B, Fuglestvedt JS, Marston G, Myhre G, Nielsen CJ, Sandstad M, Shine KP, Wallington TJ. 2020. Updated global warming potentials and radiative efficiencies of halocarbons and other weak atmospheric absorbers. *Reviews of Geophysics* 58, e2019RG000691. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019RG000691>.
- Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). 2021. *Toxicological profile for Perfluoroalkyls*. United States Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. <https://www.cdc.gov/TSP/ToxProfiles/ToxProfiles.aspx?id=1117&tid=237>; p C8 Science Panel. C8 Study Publications. <https://www.c8sciencepanel.org/publications.html>.

1. Perfluoroalkyl phosphonic (a) and phosphinic acids (b) (PFPA & PFPIA)

Key publication: Wang, Z., Cousins, I. T., Berger, U., Hungerbühler, K. & Scheringer, M. Comparative assessment of the environmental hazards of and exposure to perfluoroalkyl phosphonic and phosphinic acids (PFPA and PFPIA): Current knowledge, gaps, challenges and research needs. *Environ. Int.* 89–90, 235–247 (2016).

| Chemical Information & Properties | | |
|---|--|--|
| Identification and Terminology | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Perfluoroalkyl phosphonic acids | Perfluoroalkyl phosphinic acids |
| <i>Other Names</i> | Phosphonic acid, perfluoro-alkyl derivatives [1]; perfluoroalkyl phosphonic acids [1]; mono-substituted perfluorinated phosphonic acids [2] | Phosphinic acid, bis(perfluoro-alkyl) derivatives [1]; bis(perfluoroalkyl) phosphinic acids [1]; di-substituted perfluorinated phosphonic acids [2] |
| <i>Acronym</i> | PFPA | PFPIA |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $C_nF_{2n+1}P(=O)(OH)_2$ e.g. $4 \leq n \leq 12$ | $C_nF_{2n+1}P(=O)(OH)(C_mF_{2m+1})$ e.g. $4 \leq n, m \leq 12$ |
| <i>General Structure (only linear isomers shown here)</i> | | |
| <i>US EPA CompTox Markush ID</i> | DTXSID801024679 | DTXSID101024680 |
| <i>Common Terminology</i> | e.g. perfluorooctyl phosphonic acid (C ₈ PFPA) | e.g. bis(perfluorooctyl) phosphinic acid (C ₈ /C ₈ PFPIA) |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | |
| <i>Abiotic degradation</i> | No degradation when exposed to heat, oxidants, and bases [3] | Hydrolyzes to yield PFPA and C _n F _{2n+1} H (a PFCA precursor) when exposed to heat or bases [3] |
| <i>Biodegradation</i> | No aerobic biodegradation in surface water [3] | Biotransforms to yield PFPA in rainbow trout [3] |
| <i>Adsorption on organic matter (log K_d, cm³/g)</i> | C ₆ PFPA: -0.15 (soil) C ₈ PFPA: 0.89 (soil), 1.07 (sludge) C ₁₀ PFPA: 1.1 (soil), 1.17–1.63 (sludge) [3] | C ₆ /C ₆ PFPIA: 1.70 (soil) C ₆ /C ₈ PFPIA: 2.09 (soil) C ₈ /C ₈ PFPIA: 1.96 (soil) [3] |
| <i>Sorption in soils</i> | C ₆ PFPA: 90% remaining in aqueous phase after 24 h; C ₈ PFPA: 60% remaining in aqueous phase after 24 h; C ₁₀ PFPA: 15% remaining in aqueous phase after 24 h; [4] | C ₆ /C ₆ PFPIA: 10% remaining in aqueous phase after 24 h; C ₆ /C ₈ PFPIA, C ₈ /C ₈ -PFPIA: <LOD remaining in aqueous phase after 24 h; [4] |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <i>Bioaccumulation potential</i> | <p>Binds to proteins and blood cells [3]</p> <p>Elimination in rainbow trout [5]:</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₆ PFPA) = 0.13 d</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₈ PFPA) = 4.4 d</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₁₀ PFPA) = 5.3 d</p> <p>Elimination in rats [2]:</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₆ PFPA) = ≤0.96 d (♂), ≤1.6 (♀)</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₈ PFPA) = ≤1.6 d (♂), ≤2.1 (♀)</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₁₀ PFPA) = ≤2.5 d (♂), ≤2.8 (♀)</p> | <p>Binds to proteins [3]</p> <p>Elimination in rainbow trout [5]:</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₆/C₆ PFPIA) = 5.5 d</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₆/C₈ PFPIA) = 20.4 d</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₈/C₈ PFPIA) = 52.7 d</p> <p>Elimination in rats [2]:</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₆/C₆ PFPIA) = ≤1.8 d (♂), ≤2.3 (♀)</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₆/C₈ PFPIA) = ≤2.0 d (♂), ≤2.7 (♀)</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₈/C₈ PFPIA) = ≤2.7 d (♂), ≤4.0 (♀)</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₆/C₁₀ PFPIA) = ≤2.0 d (♂), ≤3.0 (♀)</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₈/C₁₀ PFPIA) = ≤5.1 d (♂), ≤9.3 (♀)</p> <p>$t_{1/2}$ (C₆/C₁₂ PFPIA) = ≤5.4 d (♂), ≤8.4 (♀)</p> |
| <i>BCF_{steady state} (zebrafish, whole body)</i> | 15.8–200 L/kg [6] (for C ₆ , C ₈ , and C ₁₀ PFPA; fish were exposed to mixture of PFAS at two different exposure levels) | 3.9×10^4 – 1.58×10^9 L/kg [6] (for C ₆ /C ₆ , C ₆ /C ₈ , C ₈ /C ₈ , C ₆ /C ₁₀ , C ₈ /C ₁₀ , and C ₆ /C ₁₂ PFPIAs; fish were exposed to mixture of PFAS at two different exposure levels) |
| Synthesis | | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> [3] | <p>Starting material: perfluoroalkyl iodides (PFAIs, often as a mixture of linear homologs)</p> $6 C_n F_{2n+1} I + P_4 \xrightarrow{\text{heat}} 2 C_n F_{2n+1} P I_2 + 2 (C_n F_{2n+1})_2 P I$ <p>Then, either</p> $C_n F_{2n+1} P I_2 \text{ or } (C_n F_{2n+1})_2 P I + H_2 O \xrightarrow{\text{oxidant}} C_n F_{2n+1} P O (OH)_2 \text{ or } (C_n F_{2n+1})_2 P O (OH)$ <p>or</p> $C_n F_{2n+1} P I_2 \text{ or } (C_n F_{2n+1})_2 P I + AgCl \xrightarrow{\text{oxidant}} C_n F_{2n+1} P Cl_2 \text{ or } (C_n F_{2n+1})_2 P Cl$ $C_n F_{2n+1} P Cl_2 \text{ or } (C_n F_{2n+1})_2 P Cl + H_2 O \xrightarrow{\text{oxidant}} C_n F_{2n+1} P O (OH)_2 \text{ or } (C_n F_{2n+1})_2 P O (OH)$ <p>Alternatively, tri(perfluoroalkyl)difluorophosphoranes can be used as a starting material. This route then yields PFPIAs with side chains of the same length, preferably n = 2 or n = 4. [7]</p> | |
| <i>Possible Impurities</i> | PFCAs and/or other byproducts can be formed during PFAI manufacture. [3] | |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | | |
| Major Commercial Products | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Masurf-780 [2] | |
| <i>Composition</i> | <p>80% aqueous solution of mixtures of PFPA and PFPIAs. [3]</p> <p>Measured composition:</p> <p>10% C₆ PFPA, 8% C₈ PFPA, 5% C₁₀ PFPA</p> <p>37% C₆/C₆ PFPIA, 33% C₆/C₈ PFPIA, 27% C₈/C₈ PFPIA</p> <p>(amounting to 120%, likely due to empirical deviations)</p> | |
| <i>Name</i> | Tivida FL 2100 [3] | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 52299-25-9 | |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₄ /C ₄ -PFPIA [3], [8] | |

| <i>Production or import volumes</i> | EU: 0–10 t/yr [3], [8] | | | | |
|--|---|--|-------------------|--|------|
| <i>Name</i> | Phosphonic acid, perfluoro-C _{6–12} -alkyl derivatives (C _{6–12} PFPA) [3] | | | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 68412-68-0 | | | | |
| <i>Production or import volumes</i> | US: <1,000,000 lbs (500t) in 2015 [23] Denmark, Norway, Sweden: >4.33 t/yr in 1999–2011 (some amounts have been claimed as confidential business information) [3] | | | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Phosphinic acid, bis(perfluoro-C _{6–12} -alkyl) derivatives (C _{6–12} PFPIA) | | | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 68412-69-1 | | | | |
| <i>Production or import volumes</i> | US: <500t in 2015 [23] Denmark, Norway, Sweden: >3.33 t/yr in 1999–2011 (some amounts have been claimed as confidential business information) [3] | | | | |
| Uses | | | | | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | Surfactants, levelling and wetting agents in waxes and coatings, and defoaming agents in the textile industry, pharmaceutical industry, metal industry, and in pesticide formulations [2], [9] | | | | |
| Regulatory Status | | | | | |
| <i>US</i> | Some of these substances are regulated under 40 CFR §721.10536 Long-chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylate chemical substances [10]. A final rule to revoke the tolerance exemptions for mono- and bis-(1 <i>H</i> ,1 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> -perfluoroalkyl) phosphates (PAPs) where the alkyl group is even numbered and in the C _{6–12} range was published in August 2006 with an effective date 18 months after the publication of the final rule. They were used as surfactants (inert ingredients) in pesticide formulations in the past, but are no longer included in U.S. EPA’s list of approved inert ingredients for pesticide products. [11], [12] | | | | |
| <i>Canada</i> | As CAS Numbers 68412-68-0 and 68412-69-1 are also precursors to long-chain (C _{9–20}) PFCAs, they were assessed together in 2012 and are managed pursuant to the <i>Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, 2012</i> [19], [20]. | | | | |
| International efforts | | | | | |
| The proposal to list long-chain perfluorocarboxylic acids (PFCAs), their salts and related compounds in Annexes A, B and/or C to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants is under review by the Persistent Organic Pollutants Review Committee [22]. | | | | | |
| Examples of reported occurrences | | | | | |
| Type of locations/ samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | | |
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min.–max. (detection frequency)] | Ref. |
| <i>Note: Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”). ng = nanograms, NR = not reported, ww = wet weight</i> | | | | | |
| Close to fluorochemical manufacturing park | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | China, 2012 | C ₆ PFPA: <0.04–30.2 ng/L (2/32) | [13] |
| Close to | <input type="checkbox"/> air | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one | North | C ₆ PFPA: <0.025–1.2 ng/L (12/30) | [14] |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|--|------|
| agricultural inputs | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | America, 2005 & 2007 | C ₈ PFPA: <0.025–3.4 ng/L (24/30) C ₁₀ PFPA: <0.025–0.87 ng/L (22/30) | |
| Not close to specific point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Europe, 2009 | C ₈ PFPA: 1.0 ng/L (1/10) | [15] |
| | | | Asia, 2009 | C ₆ PFPA: <0.3–9.95 ng/L (14/76) | [16] |
| WWTP | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | North America, 2004 & 2007 | C ₆ PFPA: <0.083–6.5 ng/L (4/7) C ₈ PFPA: <0.083–2.5 ng/L (6/7) C ₁₀ PFPA: <0.083–0.46 ng/L (3/7) | [14] |
| Indoor environment | Indoor dust | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | North America, 2007–2008 | C ₆ PFPA: <0.25–846 ng/g (57/102) C ₈ PFPA: <0.38–290 ng/g (28/102) C ₁₀ PFPA: <2.1–152 ng/g (6/102) C ₆ /C ₆ PFPIA: <0.088–525 ng/g (62/102) C ₆ /C ₈ PFPIA: <0.086–944 ng/g (78/102) C ₈ /C ₈ PFPIA: <0.17–525 ng/g (42/102) | [18] |
| Wildlife | Lake trout | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | North America, 2008–2010 | C ₆ /C ₆ PFPIA: <0.001–0.018 ng/g (NR) C ₆ /C ₈ PFPIA: <0.002–0.032 ng/g (NR) | [9] |
| | Double-crested cormorants | | North America, 2010–2012 | C ₆ /C ₆ PFPIA: 0.2–1.6 ng/g ww (grouped means, 66/66) C ₆ /C ₈ PFPIA: 0.25–3.0 ng/g ww (grouped means, 66/66) C ₈ /C ₈ PFPIA: <0.025–0.29 ng/g ww (grouped means, 55/66) C ₆ /C ₁₀ PFPIA: <LOD–0.15 ng/g ww (grouped means, 55/66) C ₈ /C ₁₀ PFPIA: <LOD ng/g ww (0/66) C ₆ /C ₁₂ PFPIA: <LOD ng/g ww (0/66) | [21] |
| Human | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> general population <input type="checkbox"/> occupational exposure | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | North America, 2009 | C ₆ /C ₆ PFPIA: <1–50.24 ng/g (17/70) C ₆ /C ₈ PFPIA: <1–60.96 ng/g (28/40) C ₈ /C ₈ PFPIA: <1–22.19 ng/g (1/40) | [17] |
| Knowledge gaps | | | | | |
| - Information on commercial products, especially current production and use (including volumes). | | | | | |

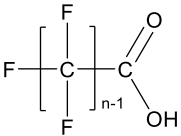
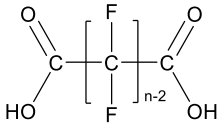
References

- [1] National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS), “Perfluoroalkyl phosphonic and phosphinic acids: Environment tier II assessment,” *Department of Health - Australian Government*, 2018. [Online]. Available: https://www.nicnas.gov.au/chemical-information/imap-assessments/imap-assessments/tier-ii-environment-assessments/pfpas_PFPIAs. [Accessed: 19-Jul-2019].
- [2] J. C. D’eon and S. A. Mabury, “Uptake and elimination of perfluorinated phosphonic acids in the rat,” *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.*, vol. 29, no. 6, pp. 1319–1329, Mar. 2010.
- [3] Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, U. Berger, K. Hungerbühler, and M. Scheringer, “Comparative assessment of the environmental hazards of and exposure to perfluoroalkyl phosphonic and phosphinic acids (PFPAs and PFPIAs): Current knowledge, gaps, challenges and research needs,” *Environ. Int.*, vol. 89–90, pp. 235–247, Apr. 2016.
- [4] H. Lee and S. A. Mabury, “Sorption of Perfluoroalkyl Phosphonates and Perfluoroalkyl Phosphinates in Soils,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, no. 6, pp. 3197–3205, Mar. 2017.
- [5] H. Lee, A.O. de Silva, and S.A. Mabury, “Dietary bioaccumulation of perfluorophosphonates and perfluorophosphinates in juvenile rainbow trout: evidence of metabolism of perfluorophosphinates,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 46, pp. 3489–3497, 2012.
- [6] F. Chen, Z. Gong, and B. C. Kelly, “Bioavailability and bioconcentration potential of perfluoroalkyl-phosphonic and -phosphinic acids in zebrafish (*Danio rerio*): Comparison to perfluorocarboxylates and perfluorosulfonates,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 568, no. 1, pp. 33–41, Oct. 2016.
- [7] U. Welz-Biermann *et al.*, “Process for the Preparation of Bis(perfluoroalkyl)phosphinic acids and salts thereof,” US 7,202,379 B2, 2007.
- [8] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “bis(nonafluorobutyl)phosphinic acid - Registration Dossier” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/8036/3/1/4>. [Accessed: 26-Mar-2020].
- [9] R. Guo *et al.*, “Determination of polyfluoroalkyl phosphoric acid diesters, perfluoroalkyl phosphonic acids, perfluoroalkyl phosphinic acids, perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids, and perfluoroalkane sulfonic acids in lake trout from the Great Lakes region,” *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.*, vol. 404, no. 9, pp. 2699–2709, Nov. 2012.
- [10] USA, “40 CFR §721.10536 Long-chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylate chemical substances,” Available at: https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=c8175aed22d0b9446beca21293ba915f&mc=true&node=se40.33.721_110536&rgn=div8.
- [11] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Inert ingredient; Revocation of the tolerance exemption for mono- and bis-(1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-perfluoroalkyl) phosphates where the alkyl group is even numbered and in the C6-C12 range,” *Fed. Reg.*, vol. 71, no. 153, pp. 45408–45411, Aug. 2006.
- [12] U.S. EPA, “Inert Ingredients Regulation,” Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/pesticide-registration/inert-ingredients-regulation>.
- [13] H. Jin, Y. Zhang, L. Zhu, and J. W. Martin, “Isomer Profiles of Perfluoroalkyl Substances in Water and Soil Surrounding a Chinese Fluorochemical Manufacturing Park,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 49, no. 8, pp. 4946–4954, Apr. 2015.
- [14] J. C. D’eon, P. W. Crozier, V. I. Furdui, E. J. Reiner, E. L. Libelo, and S. A. Mabury, “Perfluorinated phosphonic acids in Canadian surface waters and wastewater treatment plant effluent: Discovery of a new class of perfluorinated acids” *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.*, vol. 28, no. 10, p. 2101, 2009.
- [15] X. Esparza, E. Moyano, J. de Boer, M. T. Galceran, and S. P. J. van Leeuwen, “Analysis of perfluorinated phosphonic acids and perfluorooctane sulfonic acid in water, sludge and sediment by LC–MS/MS,” *Talanta*, vol. 86, no. 1, pp. 329–336, Oct. 2011.
- [16] Y. Zushi, F. Ye, M. Motegi, K. Nojiri, S. Hosono, T. Suzuki, Y. Kosugi, K. Yaguchi, and S. Masunaga, “Spatially Detailed Survey on Pollution by Multiple Perfluorinated Compounds in the Tokyo Bay Basin of Japan” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 45, no. 7, pp. 2887–2893, 2011.
- [17] H. Lee and S. A. Mabury, “A Pilot Survey of Legacy and Current Commercial Fluorinated Chemicals in

- Human Sera from United States Donors in 2009,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 45, no. 19, pp. 8067–8074, Oct. 2011.
- [18] A. O. De Silva, C. N. Allard, C. Spencer, G. M. Webster, and M. Shoeib, “Phosphorus-containing fluorinated organics: Polyfluoroalkyl phosphoric acid diesters (diPAPs), perfluorophosphonates (PFPA)s, and perfluorophosphinates (PFPIAs) in residential indoor dust,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 46, no. 22, pp. 12575–12582, 2012.
- [19] Environment Canada, “Screening assessment: Long-Chain (C9–C20) Perfluorocarboxylic Acids, their Salts and their Precursors,” Gatineau (QC): Environment Canada, Existing Substances Division, 2012. Available at: <http://ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/default.asp?lang=En&n=CA29B043-1>.
- [20] Canada, “Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, SOR/2012-285,” 2016. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2012-285/index.html>.
- [21] A. O. De Silva *et al.*, “Perfluoroalkylphosphinic Acids in Northern Pike (*Esox lucius*), Double-Crested Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*), and Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Relation to Other Perfluoroalkyl Acids,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 50, no. 20, pp. 10903-10913, 2016.
- [22] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Proposal to list long-chain perfluorocarboxylic acids, their salts and related compounds in Annexes A, B and/or C to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants” 2021. UNEP/POPS/POPRC.17/7.
- [23] U.S. EPA, Chemical Data Reporting (CDR), 2016. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data>.

2. Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic (a) and dicarboxylic (b) acids

Key publication: Prevedouros, Konstantinos, Ian T. Cousins, Robert C. Buck, and Stephen H. Korzenowski. 2006. “Sources, Fate and Transport of Perfluorocarboxylates.” *Environmental Science & Technology* 40 (1): 32–44. <https://doi.org/10.1021/es0512475>.

| Chemical Information & Properties | | |
|--|---|--|
| Identification and Terminology | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids ⁵ | Perfluoroalkyl dicarboxylic acids |
| <i>Other Names</i> | Perfluorocarboxylic acids; perfluorinated carboxylic acids; perfluoroalkanoic acids [1] | Fluorinated dicarboxylic acids; perfluoroalkanedicarboxylic acids [2] |
| <i>Acronym</i> | PFCAs | PFdiCAs |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $C_{(n-1)}F_{2n-1}COOH$ | $C_{(n-2)}F_{2n-4}(COOH)_2$ |
| <i>General Structure (linear isomers)</i> |  |  |
| <i>US EPA CompTox Markush ID</i> | DTXSID00893893 | DTXSID80893896 |
| <i>Individual acronyms and carbon chain length (as recommended by Buck et al. 2011)</i> | <p><i>Short-chain PFCAs (n ≤ 7)</i> TFA: n=2; PFPrA: n=3; PFBA: n=4; PFPeA: n=5; PFHxA: n=6; PFHpA: n=7;</p> <p><i>Long-chain PFCAs (n ≥ 8)</i> PFOA: n=8; PFNA: n=9; PFDA: n=10; PFUnDA: n=11; PFDoDA: n=12; PFTTrDA: n=13; PFTeDA: n=14</p> | |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | |
| Note: The following information refers only to PFCAs, due to a lack of information on PFdiCAs. | | |
| <i>Abiotic degradation</i> | PFCAs generally do not undergo degradation in the environment [3]. | |
| <i>Atmospheric degradation</i> | An estimated atmospheric lifetime regarding degradation (via reaction with OH radicals, forming COF ₂) of PFCAs (n > 1) is 130 days. Dry and wet deposition is more relevant, with time scales in the order of 10 days. [4] | |
| <i>Biodegradation</i> | No degradation of PFCAs under aerobic or anaerobic conditions over 15 weeks in closed bottle tests with municipal sewage sludge [5] ⁶ | |
| <i>Bioaccumulation potential</i> | Long-chain PFCAs (n ≥ 8) are known to be bioaccumulative [9], [10]. Due to their proteinophilic nature and slow elimination rates in air-breathing animals they are | |

⁵ For more examples of compounds in the group of PFCAs and their associated information, one may search for “DTXSID40893892”, “DTXSID00893893”, “DTXSID60893894” at the U.S. EPA CompTox Chemicals Dashboard: <https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard>.

⁶ One study found PFOA was no longer detected after 26 d under anaerobic conditions in WWTP sludge [6]. However, since no increase in fluoride concentration was observed, it is doubtful that this result is due to anaerobic degradation, and more likely to be due to sorption phenomena [7]. In another study, PFOA was found to be partially degraded (removal of up to 60% over 100 day inoculations) by a specific bacterial strain (*Acidimicrobium* sp. Strain A6) under laboratory conditions where they were used as the sole source of carbon; the applicability of this method in the field environment is currently unclear. [8]

| | |
|---|--|
| | especially bioaccumulative in higher trophic level wildlife and humans [11]. Some short-chain PFCAs (such as PFBA and PFHxA) are also biomagnifying with BMF values >1 [11]. |
| <p><i>TMF (trophic magnification factor)</i></p> <p><i>BCF (carp, liver/blood, [L/kg])⁷[14]</i></p> <p><i>Plant uptake</i></p> | <p><i>In the overall Arctic marine food web</i> [12]: PFHpA: 0.76; PFOA: 1.93; PFNA: 4.23; PFDA: 4.81; PFUnDA: 4.79; PFDoDA: 2.96; PFTeDA: 1.97</p> <p><i>In French riverine systems</i> [13]: PFOA: 0.39–0.58; PFNA: 0.61–9.9; PFDA: 2.6–10.9; PFUnDA: 2.4–4.2; PFDoDA: 1.4–2.7; PFTTrDA: 0.9–14.9; PFTeDA: 0.7–2.8</p> <p>PFOA 134 / 611; PFNA: 150 / 4686; PFDA: 5957 / 34,896; PFUnDA: 1877 / 17,328; PFDoDA: 1945 / 11,988</p> <p>PFCAs have been found to accumulate in plants, with BCF values generally decreasing as chain lengths increase [61]–[64]. In various crops (lettuce, tomato, cabbage, zucchini), highest concentrations of long-chain PFCAs (>C₁₁) have been found in roots, while short-chain PFCAs have been found to accumulate in leaves. [61], [62]</p> <p>In trees (birch, spruce), the highest BCF values (chain-length-unspecified) have been found in foliage. [64]</p> |
| <i>Environmental transport</i> | <p>Main emissions sources of PFCAs lie in fluoropolymer manufacture and degradation of fluorotelomer compounds, among others [9]. Apart from manufacturing sites, relevant point sources also include airports, military bases, and other installations where AFFFs are or were used, as well as landfills. [15], [16]</p> <p>The majority of PFCAs in the environment are contained within the oceans, where sediment and the transport to deep oceans are sinks. Similarly, oceanic transport is believed to be most important transport pathway for PFCAs to the Arctic ocean. [3]</p> |
| <i>Adsorption on organic matter</i> ⁸ (log K _{oc} , [log L/kg]) | Log K _{oc} = 2.1 (for PFOA, average derived from multiple studies) [17] |
| <i>Partition coefficients (K_d) between sediment and water</i> | <p>Increasing with chain length:</p> <p>0.04 (PFOA)–0.72 (PFDoDA) [14]</p> <p>(measured in Korea, n=17)</p> |
| Synthesis | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | <p>Mainly electrochemical fluorination of alkanoyl fluorides is employed to produce PFCAs (although in a mixture of linear and branched isomers):</p> $C_nH_{2n+1}COF + (2n + 1)HF \longrightarrow C_nF_{2n+1}COF + (2n + 1)H_2$ <p>Hydrolysis then yields the respective carboxylic acid. Yields decrease with increasing chain length, and when acid chlorides instead of acid fluorides are used. [1], [2], [18], [19]</p> <p>Alternatively, telomerization-based processes, followed by dehydroiodination and oxidation or direct carboxylation of the fluorotelomer iodide, to synthesize linear</p> |

⁷ Note that due to the acidic nature and the proteinophilic properties of PFCAs, BCFs are not necessarily accurate indicators of their overall biomagnification behavior in aquatic organisms. [11]

⁸ It should be noted that “the behaviour of PFASs in the environment is more complex than can be explained by a single soil or sediment property and it is not appropriate to express the sorption behaviour of these chemicals normalized over the OC content of the sorbent (K_{oc}). An assessment of the published data has shown that neither OC, pH nor clay content alone could explain the sorption behaviour of the PFASs.” [18]

| | |
|---|--|
| | <p>PFCAs with one or two (respectively) more carbon atoms than the starting material (see also the fact cards #7 on n:2 fluorotelomers). [1], [2], [18], [56]</p> $F(CF_2)_nI + CH_2CH_2 \longrightarrow F(CF_2)_nCH_2CH_2I \xrightarrow{-HI} F(CF_2)_nCHCH_2 \xrightarrow[or O_3]{+Cr_2O_7^{2-}} (CF_2)_nCOOH$ $F(CF_2)_nI + CO_2 + Zn-Cu \xrightarrow{(aq.) HCl} (CF_2)_nCOOH$ <p>On a laboratory scale, there are several other synthesis methods available, see [19, p. 1488].</p> <p>PFOA is synthesized by direct oxidation of the corresponding iodide (C₈F₁₇I) using SO₃ (or H₂SO₄)⁹, yielding C₇F₁₅CO₂X [20].</p> <p>PFdiCAs are generally synthesized via the electrochemical fluorination method, followed by hydrolysis, acidification, and extraction (similarly to for PFCAs above) [2], or are obtained from diiodoperfluoroalkanes [67]</p> |
| Possible Impurities | Electrochemical fluorination is not very selective and yields – besides the target compound – a number of linear, branched, or cyclic homologues. In the telomerization process, the purity of the product depends on the purity of the starting material. |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | |
| Major Commercial Products | |
| Name | Ammonium perfluorooctanoate (APFO) |
| Chemical Formula | NH ₄ ⁺ C ₇ F ₁₅ COO ⁻ |
| CAS Number | 3825-26-1 |
| Use | As a processing aid in the dispersion process for production of fluoropolymers [1]; surfactant [1] |
| Production/Import volumes ¹⁰ | Global (1999): approx. 260 t/yr [3] US (2015): <500t in 2015 [21] Global (1951–2004): 3600–5700 t (estimated) [3] |
| Name | Ammonium perfluorononanoate (APFN) |
| Chemical Formula | NH ₄ ⁺ C ₈ F ₁₇ COO ⁻ |
| CAS Number | 4149-60-4 |
| Use | Processing aid in polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) production. [3] |
| Production/Import volumes | Global (1951–2004): 800–2300 t (estimated) [3] Global (2004): 15–75 t/yr [3] |
| Name | Surflon® S-111 [1], [3] |
| Composition | 74% APFN (NH ₄ ⁺ C ₈ F ₁₇ COO ⁻), 20% APFUnD (NH ₄ ⁺ C ₁₀ F ₂₁ COO ⁻), 5% APFTrD (NH ₄ ⁺ C ₁₂ F ₂₅ COO ⁻), 1% other linear PFCAs (with n=7,9,11) [1] |
| CAS Number | 72968-38-8 |

⁹ According to information provided by representatives of the manufacturing industry.

¹⁰ Long-chain PFCAs have largely been phased out and replaced in the past years; however, no information on more recent production volumes is available.

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Use</i> | Processing aid in polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) production. [3] |
| Uses | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | <p>PFCAs have been used as polymerization aids in the production of fluoropolymers, as surfactants, in insecticide formulations, and in various consumer products. Historically, PFCAs were also ingredients of early generations of fire-fighting foams [9], [23], [24].</p> <p>The use of silver salts of PFdiCAs in coordination polymers has been investigated [25], [26] and perfluoroadipic acid (HOOC–C₄F₈–COOH; CAS Number 336-08-3) is mentioned in a small number of patents (e.g. for thermoplastic elastomers or low-refractive-index layers in electrooptical devices) [27], [28]. PFdiCAs are also used to produce the corresponding alcohols via reduction [2].</p> <p>Perfluorosuccinic acid (377-38-8), perfluoroglutaric acid (376-73-8), and perfluoroadipic acid (336-08-3) are listed as commercially <i>active</i> in the US TSCA Inventory, while their uses are unknown.</p> |
| Regulatory Status | |
| <i>General remarks</i> | <p>Most risk assessment activities focus mainly on PFOA, the most prominent PFCA [18]. Furthermore, regulations generally focus more on longer-chain PFCAs (n ≥ 8), and less on short-chain PFCAs, which are believed to be less bioaccumulative (although this belief is being challenged [10]) and are often used as replacement chemicals [10], [18], [29].</p> <p>Many limit values for different environmental media have been set at regional, country and sub-country levels, and a comprehensive overview is available online by the US Interstate Technology Regulatory Council (ITRC) at https://pfas-1.itrcweb.org/factsheets/ (see “PFAS Water and Soil Values Table”). [30]</p> |
| <i>US</i> | <p>Under the 2010/2015 PFOA Stewardship Program by the U.S. EPA, eight major multinational fluoropolymer and fluorotelomer manufacturers started to phase out long-chain PFCAs in 2006, which was achieved by 2015. [32] In July 2020, U.S. EPA issued a final rule requiring notice and U.S. EPA review before manufacturing/processing of certain long-chain PFAS that have been phased out in the United States could commence. [32] In March 2020, U.S. EPA made a preliminary determination to regulate PFOA in drinking water. U.S. EPA finalized regulatory determinations in February 2021. In addition, certain PFCAs are regulated at the state level in the United States. [33]</p> |
| <i>Europe</i> | <p>PFOA and its ammonium salt (APFO), as well as C₉–C₁₄ PFCAs have been identified as substances of very high concern (SVHCs) under REACH in 2013 [34]. PFOA, APFO and related substances have been also added to the restricted substances list (REACH Annex XVII) in 2017. Restrictions of PFHxA, C₉–C₁₄ PFCAs and related substances have also been proposed [35], [36]. In summer 2020, PFOA and related compounds moved to the EU POP regulation [37].</p> <p>EFSA set a TWI (tolerable week intake) value for PFOA of 6 ng/kg bw (nanogram per kilogram bodyweight) in 2018 [18] and in 2020 set a TWI value for the sum of PFOA, PFNA, PFHxS and PFOS of 4.4 ng/kg bw [38].</p> |
| <i>Canada</i> | <p>PFOA, its salts and precursors as well as long-chain perfluorocarboxylic acids (LC-PFCAs), their salts and precursors were assessed in 2012. [39], [40]</p> <p>These substances are prohibited with a limited number of exemptions under the <i>Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, 2012</i> [41].</p> |
| International Efforts | |
| PFOA, its salts, and PFOA-related compounds are listed as POPs (persistent organic pollutants) under the | |

Annex A (Elimination) to the Stockholm Convention, with several specific exemptions [31]. See the listing for the definition of PFOA-related compounds covered.

In 2021, long-chain PFCAs (C₉–C₂₁), their salts and related compounds were proposed for listing under the Stockholm Convention (see UNEP/POPS/POPRC.17/7 at <https://www.pops.int/poprc17>).

Examples of reported occurrences

| Type of locations/ samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------|--|------|
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min. –max. (detection frequency)] | Ref. |
| <i>Note: Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”). ng = nanograms, dw= dry weight, ww = wet weight, ND = not detected, NR = not reported</i> | | | | | |
| Close to fluorochemical manufacturing park or other point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Europe, 2016 | PFBA: 4.6–12.0 ng/L (13/13) PFPeA: <4–8.2 ng/L (10/13) PFHxA: 4–6.4 ng/L (13/13) PFHpA: 1.5–2.2 ng/L (13/13) PFOA: 3.5–12 ng/L (13/13) PFNA: 0.49–1.0 ng/L (13/13) PFDA: 0.23–0.8 ng/L (13/13) | [42] |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | North America, 2009 | PFHpA: 0.88–6.6 ng/g dw (19/19) PFOA: 47–470 ng/g dw (19/19) PFNA: 1.6–6.3 ng/g dw (19/19) PFDA: 2.1–5.3 ng/g dw (19/19) PFUnDA: 2.6–14 ng/g dw (19/19) PFDoDA: 2.2–11 ng/g dw (19/19) | [43] |
| | Earth worm | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | North America, 2009 | PFHpA: ND–3.6 ng/g dw (14/19) PFOA: 51–860 ng/g dw (19/19) PFNA: 2.0–52 ng/g dw (19/19) PFDA: 5.9–74 ng/g dw (19/19) PFUnDA: 19–380 ng/g dw (19/19) PFDoDA: 22–660 ng/g dw (19/19) | [43] |
| | Surface water, groundwater, waste leachate | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | Sweden, 2017–2018 | TFA: <34–14000 ng/L (21/34) PFPrA: <3.1–53000 ng/L (27/34) | [60] |
| Not close to specific point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Asia, 2010 & 2012 | PFHxA: ND–7.94 ng/L (15/19) PFHpA: ND–3.43 ng/L (16/19) | [14] |
| | | | | PFOA: ND–8.34 ng/L (17/19) PFNA: ND–4.49 ng/L (16/19) | |
| | | | | PFDA: ND–4.80 ng/L (12/19) PFUnDA: ND–1.13 ng/L (15/19) | |

| | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|------|
| | | | | PFD _o DA: ND–0.33 ng/L (12/19) | |
| | Drinking water ¹¹ | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Europe, 2016 | PFBA <2–13 ng/L (1/6) PFPeA: <4–5.7 ng/L (2/6) PFHxA: <0.1–5.3 ng/L (5/6) PFHpA: <0.05–2.4 ng/L (3/6) PFOA: <0.3–2.7 ng/L (4/6) PFNA: <0.03–0.28 ng/L (3/6) PFDA: <0.03–0.1 ng/L (2/6) | [42] |
| | | | Canada, 2012– 2019 | PFBA <1–10 ng/L (151/226) PFPeA: <1–15 ng/L (115/226) PFHxA: <1–13 ng/L (122/226) PFHpA: <1–3.6 ng/L (27/226) PFOA: <0.5–7.6 ng/L (165/226) PFNA: <0.5–1.2 ng/L (41/226) PFDA: <0.5–0.63 ng/L (5/226) PFUnDA: <1 ng/L (0/226) PFD _o DA: <1 ng/L (0/226) | [55] |
| | DWTP influent | | North America, 2013– 2015 | PFBA: <0.24–96.8 ng/L (23/25) PFPeA: <0.051–501 ng/L (23/25) PFHxA: <0.044–55.1 ng/L (24/25) PFHpA: <0.04–184 ng/L (24/25) PFOA: <0.56–112 ng/L (19/25) PFNA: <0.094–41.4 ng/L (24/25) PFDA: <0.084–31.1 ng/L (15/25) PFUnDA: <0.067–2.9 ng/L (8/25) PFD _o DA: <0.062–0.28 ng/L (2/25) PFTrDA: <0.072 ng/L (0/25) PFTeDA: <0.13 ng/L (0/25) PFHxDA: <0.4 ng/L (0/25) PFOcDA: <0.29 ng/L (0/25) | [44] |
| | DWTP effluent | | | PFBA: <0.24–104 ng/L (22/25) PFPeA: <0.051–514 ng/L (24/25) PFHxA: NR–60.8 ng/L (25/25) PFHpA: <0.04–177 ng/L (23/25) | [44] |

¹¹ U.S. EPA has also collected nationwide drinking water data for certain PFAS, a summary of which can be found here: <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-02/documents/ucmr3-data-summary-january-2017.pdf>. Such data were further analyzed in, e.g., Guelfo, J.L. and D.T. Adamson. 2018. “Evaluation of a national data set for insights into sources, composition, and concentrations of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in U.S. drinking water.” *Environmental Pollution* 236 (May): 505-513. Additionally, many U.S. states have also published data on the occurrence of PFAS in drinking water on their websites. Such data were recently analyzed in Andrews, D.Q. and Naidenko, O.V. 2020. Population-wide exposure to per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances from drinking water in the United States. *Environmental Science & Technology Letters* 7(12): 931–936.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|-----------------------|---|------|
| | | | | <p>PFOA: <0.56–104 ng/L (19/25) PFNA: <0.094–38.6 ng/L (22/25) PFDA: <0.084–24.7 ng/L (13/25) PFUnDA: <0.067–1.85 ng/L (4/25) PFDoDA: <0.062–0.09 ng/L (1/25) PFTrDA: <0.072 ng/L (0/25) PFTeDA: <0.13 ng/L (0/25) PFHxDA: <0.4 ng/L (0/25) PFOcDA: <0.29 ng/L (0/25)</p> | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Asia, 2010 & 2012 | <p>PFHxA: ND–0.05 ng/g dw (6/27) PFHpA: ND–0.06 ng/g dw (3/27) PFOA: ND–0.28 ng/g dw (24/27) PFNA: ND–0.15 ng/g dw (24/27) PFDA: ND–0.08 ng/g dw (24/27) PFDoDA: ND–0.09 ng/g dw (23/27) PFUnDA: 0.01–0.13 ng/g dw (27/27)</p> | [14] |
| | Snow (ski area) | | Northern Europe, 2010 | <p>PFHxA: <4.0–15.9 ng/L (7/8) PFHpA: <13.3 ng/L (0/8) PFOA: <7.8–55.5 ng/L (6/8) PFNA: <11.2–19.6 ng/L (1/8) PFDA: <4.15–17.2 ng/L (6/8) PFUnDA: <3.16–12.8 ng/L (5/8) PFDoDA: <0.168–21.8 ng/L (7/8) PFTrDA: <1.72–22.0 (6/8) PFTeDA: <0.377–57.9 (7/8) PFPeDA: <0.615–16.8 ng/L (5/8) PFHxDA: <1.36–108 ng/L (5/8) PFHpDA: <1.4–55.9 ng/L (4/8) PFOcDA: <5.59–786 ng/L (5/8) PFNDA: <4.03–60.6 ng/L (3/8) PFEiA: <3.29–113 ng/L (4/8)</p> | [45] |
| Remote regions | Ice (41 cm depth) | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Arctic, 2017 | <p>TFA: 137 ng/L (1/1) PFPrA: 6.3 ng/L (1/1) PFBA: 1.5 ng/L (1/1)</p> | [46] |
| WWTP | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Europe, 2007 | <p>PFPeA: 1.5–40.9 ng/L (9/9) PFHxA: 3.7–57.4 ng/L (9/9) PFHpA: 1.6–15.7 ng/L (9/9) PFOA: 12.3–77.6 ng/L (9/9) PFNA: 1.0–18.6 ng/L (9/9) PFDA: 0.9–34.5 ng/L (9/9)</p> | [47] |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|------|
| | | | | PFUnDA: <0.004–8.8 ng/L (7/9) PFDoDA: <0.01–0.5 ng/L (3/9) | |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | United States, 2012 & 2013 | PFHxA: 3.67–99.0 ng/L (28/28) PFHpA: ND–12.9 ng/L (27/28) PFOA: 5.70–38.8 ng/L (28/28) PFNA: 0.83–4.95 ng/L (28/28) PFDA: 1.11–4.43 ng/L (28/28) PFUnDA: ND–0.92 ng/L (16/28) PFDoDA: ND–5.91 ng/L (9/28) | [57] |
| Landfill leachate and impacted groundwater (historic = closed 25-90 years) | | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Canada, 2021 | PFBA: NR–0.29 µg/L PFPeA: NR–0.21 µg/L PFHxA: NR–0.67 µg/L PFHpA: NR–0.27 µg/L PFOA: NR–0.85 µg/L PFNA: NR–1.0 µg/L PFDA: NR–0.006 µg/L PFUnA: NR–0.016 µg/L PFDoDA: NR–0.001 µg/L PFTriDA: NR–0.007 µg/L PFTeDA: NR–0.0002 µg/L | [58] |
| Indoor environment | Indoor air (hotel rooms) Indoor air (residential homes) Indoor dust (hotel rooms) Indoor dust (residential homes) | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Asia, 2015 | C ₄ –C ₇ -PFCAs: 0.0444–0.541 ng/m ³ (13/13) > C ₇ -PFCAs: 0.0568–0.756 ng/m ³ (13/13) C ₄ –C ₇ -PFCAs: 0.351–1.970 ng/m ³ (19/19) > C ₇ -PFCAs: 0.091–0.686 ng/m ³ (19/19) C ₄ –C ₇ -PFCAs: ND–170 ng/g (7/13) > C ₇ -PFCAs 11.5–775 ng/g (13/13) C ₄ –C ₇ -PFCAs: 41.6–226 ng/g (19/19) > C ₇ -PFCAs: 10.7–205 ng/g (19/19) | [48] |
| Vegetation | Tree leaves | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | North America, 2009 | PFHpA: 2.4–7.3 ng/g dw (19/19) PFOA: 200–700 ng/g dw (19/19) PFNA: 0.36–5.8 ng/g dw (19/19) PFDA: 1.2–4.3 ng/g dw (19/19) PFUnDA: 1.6–8.6 ng/g dw (19/19) | [43] |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|------|
| | | | | PFD _o DA: <0.216–4.2 ng/g dw (15/19) | |
| Wildlife | Plankton | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Asia, 2010 & 2012 ¹² | PFNA: ND–0.50 ng/g ww (10/12) PFDA: ND–0.39 ng/g ww (1/12) PFUnDA: ND–0.44 ng/g ww (6/12) PFD _o DA: ND–1.08 ng/g ww (7/12) | [14] |
| | Crucian carp, blood | | Asia, 2010 & 2012 | PFHxA: ND–0.36 ng/ml (7/69) PFOA: ND–0.89 ng/ml (24/69) PFNA: ND–13.22 ng/ml (16/69) PFDA: 0.44–20.58 ng/ml (69/69) PFUnDA: 0.88–45.16 ng/ml (69/69) PFD _o DA: 0.11–19.18 ng/ml (69/69) | [14] |
| | Crucian carp, liver | | Asia, 2010 & 2012 | PFOA: ND–0.33 ng/g ww (9/69) PFNA: ND–0.86 ng/g ww (30/69) PFDA: 0.06–3.48 ng/g ww (69/69) PFUnDA: 0.04–5.01 ng/g ww (69/69) PFD _o DA: ND–2.08 ng/g ww (67/69) | [14] |
| | Peregrine falcons, plasma | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | Canada, 2016 & 2018 | PFBA: ND–6.70 ng/g ww (5/57) PFPeA: ND–0.23 ng/g ww (3/57) PFHxA: ND–3.56 ng/g ww (41/57) PFHpA: ND–3.14 ng/g ww (28/57) PFOA: 0.17–2.38 ng/g ww (57/57) PFNA: 0.83–21.8 ng/g ww (57/57) PFDA: 0.45–9.65 ng/g ww (57/57) PFUnDA: 0.78–9.84 ng/g ww (57/57) PFD _o DA: 0.24–3.62 ng/g ww (57/57) PFT _r DA: 0.56–4.49 ng/g ww (57/57) PFT _e DA: 0.22–2.81 ng/g ww (57/57) | [59] |

¹² PFHxA, PFHpA, and PFOA were not detected in any sample.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|----------------------|---|------|
| | | | | PFHxDA: 0.09–3.00 ng/g ww (55/57) PFODA: 0.01–1.08 ng/g ww (18/57) | |
| | Peregrine falcons, egg | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | Canada, 2018 | PFBA: ND ng/g ww (0/9) PFPeA: ND–0.64 ng/g ww (8/9) PFHxA: 0.06–0.09 ng/g ww (9/9) PFHpA: ND–0.06 ng/g ww (8/9) PFOA: 0.11–0.31 ng/g ww (9/9) PFNA: 0.46–4.05 ng/g ww (9/9) PFDA: 0.90–3.49 ng/g ww (9/9) PFUnDA: 1.12–7.22 ng/g ww (9/9) PFDoDA: 1.47–4.05 ng/g ww (9/9) PFTTrDA: 1.93–8.18 ng/g ww (9/9) PFTeDA: 1.40–5.25 ng/g ww (9/9) PFHxDA: 0.19–0.46 ng/g ww (9/9) PFODA: ND–0.03 ng/g ww (7/9) | |
| Human serum | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> general population <input type="checkbox"/> occupational exposure | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Asia, 2011 | TFA: 5.36–12.55 ng/ml (244/252) PFPrA: 0.24–0.82 ng/ml (194/252) PFBA: 0.31–0.89 ng/ml (216/252) PFHxA: 0.41–0.76 ng/ml (251/251) PFHpA: ND–0.18 ng/ml (168/252) PFOA: 8.45–26.76 ng/ml (252/252) PFNA: 1.99–5.20 ng/ml (252/252) PFDA: 0.96–4.11 ng/ml (250/252) PFUnDA: 1.71–3.02 ng/ml (252/252) PFDoDA: 0.07–0.21 ng/ml (224/252) | [49] |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> general population <input type="checkbox"/> occupational exposure | | Canada, 2016–2017 | PFOA: 1.3 ng/ml (mean; 2593/2593) PFNA: 0.51 ng/ml (mean; 2413/2442) PFDA: 0.18 ng/ml (mean; 2157/2360) | [65] |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> general population <input type="checkbox"/> occupational exposure | | North America, 2015– | PFNA: 0.577 ng/ml (mean; NR/1993) PFDA: 0.154 ng/ml (mean; NR/1993) | [66] |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|--|------|
| | | | 2016 | PFOA: 1.56 ng/ml (mean; NR/1993) | |
| | Children age 3-11 | | North America, 2013–2014 | PFOA (linear): <0.07–8.22 ng/ml (638/639) PFOA (branched): <0.07–0.69 ng/ml (163/639) PFHpA: <0.07–0.97 ng/ml (124/639) PFNA: <0.07–52.92 ng/ml (638/639) PFDA: <0.07–2 ng/ml (300/639) PFUnDA: <0.07–2.83 ng/ml (208/639) PFDoDA: <0.07 ng/ml (0/639) | [50] |
| Other known occurrences and sources | | | | | |
| Many other PFASs, such as fluorotelomer-based substances, can yield PFCAs upon degradation, including atmospheric oxidation of volatile precursors [9], [51], [52], [54]. For example, degradation (e.g. via OH-radicals) of fluoroalkylsilane substances can yield significant amounts of PFCAs [53]. | | | | | |
| Knowledge gaps | | | | | |
| - Little is known about the uses, occurrence, and environmental fate of PFdiCAs. - Current production volumes of PFCAs and PFdiCAs are unknown. | | | | | |
| References | | | | | |
| [1] | R. C. Buck <i>et al.</i> , “Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances in the environment: Terminology, classification, and origins,” <i>Integr. Environ. Assess. Manag.</i> , vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 513–541, Oct. 2011. | | | | |
| [2] | G. Siegemund <i>et al.</i> , “Fluorine Compounds, Organic,” <i>Ullmann’s Encycl. Ind. Chem.</i> , pp. 1–56, 2016. | | | | |
| [3] | K. Prevedouros, I. T. Cousins, R. C. Buck, and S. H. Korzeniowski, “Sources, Fate and Transport of Perfluorocarboxylates,” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i> , vol. 40, no. 1, pp. 32–44, Jan. 2006. | | | | |
| [4] | M. D. Hurley, M. P. Sulbaek Andersen, T. J. Wallington, D. A. Ellis, J. W. Martin, and S. A. Mabury, “Atmospheric Chemistry of Perfluorinated Carboxylic Acids: Reaction with OH Radicals and Atmospheric Lifetimes,” <i>J. Phys. Chem. A</i> , vol. 108, no. 4, pp. 615–620, Jan. 2004. | | | | |
| [5] | M. Sáez, P. de Voogt, and J. R. Parsons, “Persistence of perfluoroalkylated substances in closed bottle tests with municipal sewage sludge,” <i>Environ. Sci. Pollut. Res.</i> , vol. 15, no. 6, pp. 472–477, Sep. 2008. | | | | |
| [6] | R. J. W. Meesters and H. F. Schröder, “Perfluorooctane sulfonate - a quite mobile anionic anthropogenic surfactant, ubiquitously found in the environment,” <i>Water Sci. Technol.</i> , vol. 50, no. 5, pp. 235–242, Sep. 2004. | | | | |
| [7] | T. Frömel and T. P. Knepper, “Biodegradation of Fluorinated Alkyl Substances,” in <i>Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology</i> , vol. 208, P. De Voogt, Ed. New York, NY: Springer New York, 2010, pp. 161–177. | | | | |
| [8] | S. Huang, and P. R. Jaffe, “Defluorination of Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA) and Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (PFOS) by Acidimicrobium sp. Strain A6”, <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i> , vol. 53, pp. 11410–11419, 2019. | | | | |
| [9] | Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, R. C. Buck, and K. Hungerbühler, “Global emission inventories for C ₄ –C ₁₄ perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acid (PFCA) homologues from 1951 to 2030, Part I: production and emissions from quantifiable sources,” <i>Environ. Int.</i> , vol. 70, pp. 62–75, Sep. 2014. | | | | |
| [10] | S. Brendel, É. Fetter, C. Staude, L. Vierke, and A. Biegel-Engler, “Short-chain perfluoroalkyl acids: | | | | |

- environmental concerns and a regulatory strategy under REACH,” *Environ. Sci. Eur.*, vol. 30, no. 1, 2018.
- [11] G. Boisvert, C. Sonne, F. F. Rigét, R. Dietz, and R. J. Letcher, “Bioaccumulation and biomagnification of perfluoroalkyl acids and precursors in East Greenland polar bears and their ringed seal prey,” *Environ. Pollut.*, vol. 252, pp. 1335–1343, 2019.
- [12] B. C. Kelly, M. G. Ikonou, J. D. Blair, B. Surridge, D. Hoover, R. Grace, and F. A. P. C. Gobas, “Perfluoroalkyl Contaminants in an Arctic Marine Food Web: Trophic Magnification and Wildlife Exposure,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 42, pp. 4037–4043, 2009.
- [13] C. Simmonet-Laprade *et al.*, “Investigation of the spatial variability of poly- and perfluoroalkyl substance trophic magnification in selected riverine ecosystems,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 686, pp. 393–401, 2019.
- [14] N. H. Lam *et al.*, “Perfluorinated alkyl substances in water, sediment, plankton and fish from Korean rivers and lakes: A nationwide survey,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 491–492, pp. 154–162, 2014.
- [15] X. Hu *et al.*, “Detection of Poly- and Perfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in U.S. Drinking Water Linked to Industrial Sites, Military Fire Training Areas, and Wastewater Treatment Plants,” *Environ. Sci. Technol. Lett.*, vol. 3, no. 10, pp. 344–350, 2016.
- [16] R. H. Anderson, G. C. Long, R. C. Porter, and J. K. Anderson, “Occurrence of select perfluoroalkyl substances at U.S. Air Force aqueous film-forming foam release sites other than fire-training areas: Field-validation of critical fate and transport properties,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 150, pp. 678–685, 2016.
- [17] P. Zareitalabad, J. Siemens, M. Hamer, and W. Amelung, “Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS) in surface waters, sediments, soils and wastewater - A review on concentrations and distribution coefficients,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 91, no. 6, pp. 725–732, 2013.
- [18] K. Sznajder-Katarzyńska, M. Surma, and I. Cieślak, “A Review of Perfluoroalkyl Acids (PFAAs) in terms of Sources, Applications, Human Exposure, Dietary Intake, Toxicity, Legal Regulation, and Methods of Determination,” *J. Chem.*, vol. 2019, 2019.
- [19] HJ. Lehmler, “Synthesis of environmentally relevant fluorinated surfactants – a review,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 58, pp. 1471–1496, 2005.
- [20] P. M. Savu, “Fluorinated Higher Carboxylic Acids,” in *Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology*, vol. 2, Hoboken, NJ, USA: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2000, pp. 1–7.
- [21] U.S. EPA, Chemical Data Reporting (CDR), 2016. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data>.
- [22] Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, R. C. Buck, and K. Hungerbühler, “Global emission inventories for C₄–C₁₄ perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acid (PFCA) homologues from 1951 to 2030, part II: The remaining pieces of the puzzle,” *Environ. Int.*, vol. 69, pp. 166–176, Aug. 2014.
- [23] V. Dufkova, R. Cabala, and V. Sevcik, “Determination of C₅–C₁₂ perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids in river water samples in the Czech Republic by GC–MS after SPE preconcentration,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 87, pp. 463–469, 2012.
- [24] F. Ye, Y. Zushi, S. Masunaga, “Survey of perfluoroalkyl acids (PFAAs) and their precursors present in Japanese consumer products,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 127, pp. 262–268, 2015.
- [25] S. Q. Liu *et al.*, “3D coordination polymers of [2.2]paracyclophane and in situ silver(I) perfluorodicarboxylates: Effects of the dicarboxylate spacers and conformations on the formation of complexes,” *Inorganica Chim. Acta*, vol. 358, no. 4, pp. 919–926, 2005.
- [26] S. LIU, X. ZHANG, H. WANG, C. MENG, and W. MOU, “Silver(I) Coordination Polymers of 2,11-Dithia[3.3]paracyclophane and in situ Silver(I) Perfluoro-dicarboxylates,” *Chinese J. Chem.*, vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 722–726, Apr. 2009.
- [27] T. Miyazawa, “Apparatus and Method for Manufacturing Electro-Optical Devices,” US 7,714,328 B2, 2010.
- [28] R. L. Watkins, “Modified Thermoplastic Elastomers for Increased Compatibility with Supercritical Fluids,” EP 2 970 617 B1, 2018.
- [29] M. Scheringer *et al.*, “Helsingør Statement on poly- and perfluorinated alkyl substances (PFASs),”

- Chemosphere*, vol. 114, pp. 337–339, Nov. 2014.
- [30] Interstate Technology Regulatory Council (ITRC) “PFAS Fact Sheets,” 2020. [Online]. Available: <https://pfas-1.itrcweb.org/fact-sheets/>. [Accessed: 11-Jul-2020].
- [31] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Report of the Conference of the Parties to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants on the work of its ninth meeting,” Geneva, 2019. Decision SC-9/12.
- [32] U.S. EPA, “Risk Management for Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) under TSCA,” available at: <https://www.epa.gov/assessing-and-managing-chemicals-under-tsca/risk-management-and-polyfluoroalkyl-substances-pfas>.
- [33] U.S. EPA, “Regulatory Determination 4,” available at: <https://www.epa.gov/ccl/regulatory-determination-4>.
- [34] European Chemicals Agency “Candidate List of substances of very high concern for Authorisation,” 2020. [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/candidate-list-table/-/dislist/substance/external/100.006.184>. [Accessed: 24-Jul-2020].
- [35] European Chemicals Agency “Registry of restriction intentions until outcome - undecafluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA), its salts and related substances,” 2020. [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registry-of-restriction-intentions/-/dislist/details/0b0236e18323a25d>. [Accessed: 24-Jul-2020].
- [36] European Chemicals Agency “Registry of restriction intentions until outcome - perfluorononan-1-oic acid (PFNA); nonadecafluorodecanoic acid (PFDA); hencosafluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnDA); tricosfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoDA); pentacosfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA); heptacosfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTDA); including their salts and precursors,” 2020. [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registry-of-restriction-intentions/-/dislist/details/0b0236e18195edb3>. [Accessed: 24-Jul-2020].
- [37] European Commission “Amendment of Regulation (EU) 2019/1021 on persistent organic pollutants as regards the listing of PFOA in Annex I,” 2020. [Online]. Available: https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/PIN/?uri=PI_COM:Ares%282019%296890180 [Accessed: 24-Jul-2020].
- [38] EFSA CONTAM Panel, “Risk to human health related to the presence of perfluoroalkyl substances in food,” *EFSA Journal*, vol. 18., no. 9, 2020.
- [39] Environment Canada. 2012. Screening assessment: Long-Chain (C9–C20) Perfluorocarboxylic Acids, their Salts and their Precursors Gatineau (QC): Environment Canada, Existing Substances Division. Available at: <http://ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/default.asp?lang=En&n=CA29B043-1>.
- [40] Environment Canada. 2012. Screening assessment: Perfluorooctanoic acid, its salts and its precursors. Gatineau (QC): Environment Canada, Existing Substances Division. Available at: <http://ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/default.asp?lang=En&n=370AB133-1>.
- [41] Canada. 2016. Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, SOR/2012-285. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2012-285/index.html>.
- [42] W. A. Gebbink, L. Van Asseldonk, and S. P. J. Van Leeuwen, “Presence of Emerging Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in River and Drinking Water near a Fluorochemical Production Plant in the Netherlands,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, no. 19, pp. 11057–11065, 2017.
- [43] H. Zhu and K. Kannan, “Distribution and partitioning of perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids in surface soil, plants, and earthworms at a contaminated site,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 647, pp. 954–961, Jan. 2019.
- [44] J. S. Boone *et al.*, “Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances in source and treated drinking waters of the United States,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 653, pp. 359–369, 2019.
- [45] M. M. Plassmann, and U. Berger, “Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids with up to 22 carbon atoms in snow and soil samples from a ski area,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 91, no. 6, pp. 832–837, 2013.
- [46] H. M. Pickard *et al.*, “Ice Core Record of Persistent Short-Chain Fluorinated Alkyl Acids: Evidence of the Impact From Global Environmental Regulations”, *Geophysical Research Letters*, vol. 47, no. 10, 2020.
- [47] L. Ahrens, S. Felizeter, R. Sturm, Z. Xie, and R. Ebinghaus, “Polyfluorinated compounds in waste water

- treatment plant effluents and surface waters along the River Elbe, Germany,” *Mar. Pollut. Bull.*, vol. 58, no. 9, pp. 1326–1333, 2009.
- [48] Y. Yao *et al.*, “Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in Indoor Air and Dust from Homes and Various Microenvironments in China: Implications for Human Exposure,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 52, no. 5, pp. 3156–3166, 2018.
- [49] Y. Duan, H. Sun, Y. Yao, Y. Meng, and Y. Li, “Distribution of novel and legacy per-/polyfluoroalkyl substances in serum and its associations with two glyceemic biomarkers among Chinese adult men and women with normal blood glucose levels,” *Environ. Int.*, vol. 134, 2020.
- [50] U.S. CDC, “National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. 2013-2014 Data Documentation, Codebook, and Frequencies. Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in US children 31-11 Years of Age (SSPFAC_H),” 2017. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/Nchs/Nhanes/2013-2014/SSPFAC_H.htm.
- [51] J. W. Washington, T.M. Jenkins, K. Rankin, and J. E. Naile, “Decades-Scale Degradation of Commercial, Side-Chain, Fluorotelomer-Based Polymers in Soils and Water.,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 49, pp. 915–923, 2015.
- [52] J. W. Washington, and T.M. Jenkins, “Abiotic Hydrolysis of Fluorotelomer-Based Polymers as a Source of Perfluorocarboxylates at the Global Scale,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 49, pp. 14129–14135, 2015.
- [53] B. Zhu, W. Jiang, W. Wang, Y. Lin, T. Ruan, and G. Jiang, “Occurrence and Degradation Potential of Fluoroalkylsilane Substances as Precursors of Perfluoroalkyl Carboxylic Acids,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 53, no. 9, pp. 4823–4831, May 2019.
- [54] K. Rankin, S. A. Mabury, T. M. Jenkins, and J. W. Washington, “A North American and global survey of perfluoroalkyl substances in surface soils: Distribution patterns and mode of occurrence,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 161, pp. 333–341, 2016.
- [55] S. Kleywegt, M. Raby, S. McGill, and P. Helm, “The impact of risk management measures on the concentrations of per-and polyfluoroalkyl substances in source and treated drinking waters in Ontario, Canada,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 748, pp. 141195, 2020.
- [56] N. S. Rao, and B. E. Baker, “Textile Finishes and Fluorosurfactants,” in *Organofluorine Chemistry. Principles and Commercial Applications*, R. E. Banks, B. E. Smart, and J. C. Tatlow, Eds. New York: Springer Science + Business Media, LLC, 1994
- [57] B. Subedi *et al.*, “A pilot study on the assessment of trace organic contaminants including pharmaceuticals and personal care products from on-site wastewater treatment systems along Skaneateles Lake in New York State, USA,” *Water Research*, vol. 72, no. 19, pp. 28–39, 2015.
- [58] V. R. Propp, A. O. De Silva, C. Spencer, S. J. Brown, S. D. Catingan, J. E. J. W. R. Smith, “Organic contaminants of emerging concern in leachate of historic municipal landfills,” *Environ. Pollut.*, vol. 276, 116474, 2021. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2021.116474>.
- [59] J. Sun, R. J. Letcher, M. Eens, A. Covaci, and K. J. Fernie, “Perfluoroalkyl acids and sulfonamides and dietary, biological and ecological associations in peregrine falcons from the Laurentian Great Lakes Basin, Canada,” *Env. Res.*, vol. 191, pp. 110151, 2020.
- [60] M. K. Björnsdotter, L. W. Y. Yeung, A. Kärrman, and I. E. Jogsten, “Ultra-Short-Chain Perfluoroalkyl Acids Including Trifluoromethane Sulfonic Acid in Water Connected to Known and Suspected Point Sources in Sweden,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 53, pp. 11093–11101, 2019.
- [61] S. Felizeter, M. S. McLachlan, and P. de Voogt, “Uptake of Perfluorinated Alkyl Acids by Hydroponically Grown Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*),” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 46, pp. 11735–11743, 2012.
- [62] S. Felizeter, M. S. McLachlan, and P. de Voogt, “Root Uptake and Translocation of Perfluorinated Alkyl Acids by Three Hydroponically Grown Crops,” *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, vol. 62, pp. 3334–3342, 2014.
- [63] S. Zhao, S. Fang, L. Zhu, L. Liu, Z. Liu, and Y. Zhang, “Mutual impacts of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) and earthworms(*Eisenia fetida*) on the bioavailability of perfluoroalkyl substances(PFASs) in soil,” *Environ. Pollut.*, vol. 184, pp. 495-501, 2014.

- [64] L. Gobelius, J. Lewis, and L. Ahrens, "Plant Uptake of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances at a Contaminated Fire Training Facility to Evaluate the Phytoremediation Potential of Various Plant Species," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, pp. 12602–12610, 2017.
- [65] Health Canada, "Fifth Report on Human Biomonitoring of Environmental Chemicals in Canada," 2019.
- [66] U.S. CDC, "Fourth National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals: Updated Tables, March 2021. Volume Two: NHANES 2011-2016," 2021.
- [67] Daikin Kogyo KK, JP-Kokai 84 048436, 1982 (S. Misaki, T. Kamifukikoshi, M. Suefuji). Referenced in: G. Siegemund, W. Schwertfeger, A. Feiring, B. Smart, F. Behr, H. Vogel, and B. McKusick, "Fluorine Compounds, Organic," *Ullmann's Encycl. Ind. Chem.*, Wiley-VCH, 2000. https://doi.org/10.1002/14356007.a11_349.

3. Perfluoroalkane sulfonic (a) and sulfinic (b) acids

| Chemical Information & Properties | | |
|--|---|--|
| Identification and Terminology ¹³ | | |
| Name | Perfluoroalkane sulfonic acids | Perfluoroalkane sulfinic acids |
| Other Names | Perfluoroalkyl sulfonic acids; fluorinated alkanesulfonic acids | Perfluoroalkyl sulfinic acids; fluorinated alkanesulfinic acids |
| Acronym | PFSAs | PFSIAs |
| Chemical Formula | $C_nF_{2n+1}SO_2OH$ | $C_nF_{2n+1}SOOH$ |
| General Structure (linear isomers) | | |
| US EPA CompTox Markush ID | DTXSID70892979 | DTXSID801024681 |
| Individual Acronyms (as used in this document) | Short-chain PFSAs ($n \leq 5$): PFBS: $n=4$; PFPeS: $n=5$ Long-chain PFSAs ($n \geq 6$): PFHxS: $n=6$; PFHpS: $n=7$; PFOS: $n=8$; PFNS: $n=9$; PFDS: $n=10$ | PFOSI: $n=8$ (other PFSIAs exist, but no information on those was available) |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | |
| General remarks | PFOS and other long-chain PFSAs are known to be bioaccumulative and persistent in the environment [1], with PFHxS being the most bioaccumulative PFAS known [2]. Short-chain PFSAs ($n \leq 5$) are less bioaccumulative, but are expected to be of similar persistence [1], [4]. | PFSIAs are transformed to PFSAs in the environment. [3] |
| Photochemical degradation | PFOS photolyzes slowly under UV C light (100–280 nm), with complete degradation in 11 days [5]. | |
| Hydrolysis | PFOS hydrolyzes at high temperatures (300 °C) [6]. | |
| Biodegradation | No biodegradation of PFOS observed [7]. PFSAs are not effectively removed by conventional activated sludge processes in WWTP [8], [9]. ¹⁴ | |
| Adsorption on organic matter (log K_d , cm^3/g) | Log $K_{oc} = 2.68$ (PFOS, in sediment) [10] | |
| Partition coefficients (K_d , sediment–water) | 0.03 (PFHxS); 0.07 (PFOS) [11] (measured in Korea, $n=17$) | |

¹³ For more examples of compounds in the group of PFSAs and their associated information, one may search for “DTXSID70892979” at the U.S. EPA CompTox Chemicals Dashboard: <https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard>

¹⁴ In one study, PFOS was found to partially degraded (removal of up to 60% over 100 day inoculations) by a specific bacterial strain (*Acidimicrobium* sp. Strain A6) under laboratory conditions where they were used as the sole source of carbon; the applicability of this method in the field environment is currently unclear. [56]

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <i>Bioaccumulation potential</i> | PFOS: depuration half-life (rainbow trout) = 13d Blood elimination half-life (rat, male) = 8–30d [7] Short-chain PFASs (PFBS) are accumulating in plants and trees [12–15]. In various crops (lettuce, tomato, cabbage, zucchini) PFBS and PFHxS accumulate rather in leaves, whereas PFOS accumulates rather in roots. In trees (birch, spruce), the highest BCF values have been found in foliage. [56]–[59] | |
| <i>TMF in the overall Arctic marine food web [16]</i> | PFOS: 17.4 | |
| <i>TMF in riverine systems [17]</i> | PFHxS: 0.36–3.7 PFHpS: 0.65–8.3 PFOS (linear): 0.81–4.5 PFOS (branched): 1.4–8.3 PFDS: 0.73–3.0 | |
| <i>BAF (earthworm)</i> | PFBS: 0.21–0.92 PFHxS: 0.51–4.69 [18] | |
| <i>BMF (different species)</i> | PFHxS: 6.9–22 [19]; 20 [20] PFOS: 30 [20] PFDS: 36 [20] | |
| <i>BCF¹⁵ (carp, liver/blood, [L/kg])</i> | PFHxS: 8 / 342 PFOS: 4572 / 11,167 [11] | |
| Synthesis | | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | <p>Mostly the Simons electrochemical fluorination process is used, where the hydrocarbon sulfonyl fluoride is electrolyzed in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride:</p> $C_nH_{2n+1}SO_2F + (2n + 1)HF \longrightarrow C_nF_{2n+1}SO_2F + (2n + 1)H_2$ <p>Alternatively, a nonelectrochemical route for the synthesis of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid derivatives is also possible:</p> $F_3C - S - S - CF_3 \xrightarrow{Cl_2} 2 F_3C - S - Cl \xrightarrow[H_2O]{Cl_2} 2 F_3C - SO_2Cl$ <p>Alkaline hydrolysis then gives the sulfonate salt, which can be acidified to yield the acid. [21]</p> <p>PFSIAs are similarly also synthesized via electrochemical fluorination [1].</p> | |
| <i>Possible Impurities</i> | The electrochemical fluorination process is unselective and yields, besides the target compound, a mixture of linear, branched, and cyclic homologues, which can be found as impurities in the final product [1], [22]. Product yields decrease with increasing chain lengths [23]. | |

¹⁵ Note that due to the acidic nature and the proteinophilic properties of PFASs, BCFs are not necessarily accurate indicators of their overall biomagnification behavior in aquatic organisms. [10]

| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | |
|---|---|
| Major Commercial Products | |
| <i>Name</i> | Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid (PFOS) |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 1763-23-1 |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | PFOS production was phased out in the US (in 2002), but it is still being produced in China. The production volume of perfluorooctane sulfonyl fluoride (the parent compound of PFOS) in China in 2006 was more than 200 tonnes [1]. Global production between 2003 and 2008 reached 410 tonnes, mainly in China, followed by Japan and Germany [24]. Production volumes in 2015 were estimated at 170 tonnes per year in China [25]. |
| <i>Uses</i> | Surfactant [1] (e.g. potassium salt of PFOS, CAS Number 2795-39-3, as a mist suppressant in electroplating) [24] |
| <i>Name</i> | Potassium perfluorobutanesulfonate (K-PFBS) |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 29420-49-3 |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered under REACH with a production/import volume of 100–1000 tonnes/yr in Europe. [26] |
| <i>Uses</i> | Mainly used as flame retardant in polycarbonate, but also as intermediate in the synthesis of other chemicals. [27] |
| Uses | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | Short-chain PFSAAs are used as esterification catalysts, as electrolytes in fuel cells and batteries (in the form of their lithium salts), as antistatic agents, and as flame retardants (K-PFBS is mainly used as flame retardant in polycarbonate) [27], [21]. Longer-chain PFSAAs are used as surfactants and in fire extinguishing formulations [21]. PFSAAs themselves are not commercially used, but are known degradation products formed from perfluoroalkane sulfonamides. [1] |
| Regulatory Status | |
| <i>General remarks</i> | Current risk assessment and regulations mainly focus on PFH _x S and PFOS, with short-chain PFSAAs such as PFBS being used as replacements [4], [22]. Many limit values for different environmental media have been set at regional, country and sub-country levels, and a comprehensive overview is available online by the US Interstate Technology Regulatory Council (ITRC) at https://pfas-1.itrcweb.org/factsheets/ (see “PFAS Water and Soil Values Table”). [28] |
| <i>US</i> | Through its voluntary agreement with US EPA, 3M (the then largest manufacturer) phased out its global production of PFOS in 2002. [32] US EPA promulgated Significant New Use Rules (SNURs) in 2002 and 2007 under the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) that require manufacturers (including importers) and processors to notify US EPA at least 90 days before starting or resuming manufacture, import, or processing for significant new uses of 271 PFSAAs and related compounds, essentially encompassing all PFSAAs and related compounds on the US market. Articles (except carpets) containing these substances may still be imported. [33] In March 2020, US EPA made a preliminary determination to regulate PFOS in drinking water. US EPA finalized regulatory determinations in February 2021. In addition, certain PFSAAs have been regulated at the state level in the US. [34] |
| <i>Canada</i> | PFOS, its salts and precursors were assessed in 2006 and are prohibited with a limited number of exemptions under the <i>Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, 2012</i> [35], [36]. |

| <i>Europe</i> | <p>PFOS added to the restricted substances list (REACH Annex XVII) in 2017 [37].</p> <p>In 2018, EFSA set the tolerable week intake (TWI) for PFOS to 13 ng/kg bw [38] and in 2020, EFSA set a TWI value for the sum of PFOA, PFNA, PFHxS and PFOS of 4.4 ng/kg bw [39].</p> <p>The EU Water Framework Directive set an EQS (environmental quality standard) value for PFOS (and its derivatives) in surface waters of 0.65 ng/L [40].</p> <p>PFBS and PFHxS (and their salts) are identified as SVHCs [41], [42].</p> | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| International efforts | | | | | | |
| <p>2002: OECD classified PFOS as a PBT chemical. [29]</p> <p>2009: PFOS, its salts and perfluorooctane sulfonyl fluoride added to Annex B (Restriction) to the Stockholm Convention as persistent organic pollutants (POPs) [53], with specific exemptions and acceptable purposes amended in 2019 [54].</p> <p>2013: Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid, perfluorooctane sulfonates, perfluorooctane sulfonamides and perfluorooctane sulfonyls added to Annex III to the Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade. [55]</p> <p>PFHxS, its salts and related compounds are recommended by the Persistent Organic Pollutants Review Committee (POPRC) to the Stockholm Convention for listing under the Convention (to be determined by the Conference of the Parties (COP) in 2022). [30], [31]</p> | | | | | | |
| Examples of reported occurrences | | | | | | |
| Type of locations/ samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | | | |
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min. –max. (detection frequency)] | Ref. | |
| <p><i>Note: Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”).</i></p> <p><i>pg = picograms, ng = nanograms, dw = dry weight, ww = wet weight, ND = not detected, NR = not reported</i></p> | | | | | | |
| Close to fluorochemical manufacturing park | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Netherlands 2016 | PFBS: 16–27 ng/L (13/13) PFHxS: 1.5–2.2 ng/L (13/13) PFHpS: 0.095–0.2 ng/L (13/13) PFOS: 2.7–6.5 ng/L (13/13) | [43] | |
| | | | Not close to specific point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Korea 2010 & 2012 |
| Germany 2007 | PFBS: 0.9–3.4 ng/L (15/15) PFHxS: 0.3–1.3 ng/L (15/15) PFOS: 0.5–2.9 ng/L (15/15) PFOSI: <0.01–0.1 ng/L (1/15) | [44] | | | | |
| Brazil 2015 | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | PFBS: 0.48–16 ng/L (19/21) PFOS: 4.6–44 ng/L (21/21) | | | | [45] |
| | France 2015 | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | | | | PFBS: 2.0–15 ng/L (5/8) PFOS: 12–30 ng/L (3/8) PFDS: 5.9–12 ng/L (3/8) |
| | | | | PFBS: 2.8–24 ng/L (9/29) | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|------|
| Drinking water ¹⁶ | | Spain 2015 | PFOS: 2.0–140 ng/L (11/29) | [45] |
| | | Netherlands 2016 | PFBS: 0.54–19.0 ng/L (6/6) PFHxS: 0.02–0.43 ng/L (6/6) PFHpS: <0.02–0.03 ng/L (3/6) PFOS: <0.03–0.41 ng/L (5/6) | [43] |
| | | Canada 2012–2016 | PFBS: <1–8.3 ng/L (14/226) PFHxS: <1–2.6 ng/L (43/226) PFOS: <0.5–5.9 ng/L (113/226) PFDS: <1 ng/L (0/226) | [61] |
| Drinking water treatment plant (DWTP) influent | | North America, 2013–2015 | PFBS: <0.032–11.1 ng/L (24/25) PFHxS: <0.034–44.8 ng/L (23/25) PFOS: <0.13–48.3 ng/L (22/25) PFDS: <0.049 ng/L (0/25) | [46] |
| DWTP effluent | | | PFBS: <0.032–11.9 ng/L (24/25) PFHxS: <0.034–21.1 ng/L (20/25) PFOS: <0.13–36.9 ng/L (20/25) PFDS: <0.049 ng/L (0/25) | [46] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Korea 2010 & 2012 | PFHxS: ND–0.01 ng/g dw (9/27) PFOS: 0.01–0.048 ng/g dw (27/26) | [11] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | North America 2016 | ∑PFASs: 0.035–1.99 ng/g dw (33/33) | [47] |
| | | Europe 2016 | ∑PFASs: ND–3.27 ng/g dw (9/10) | |
| | | Asia 2016 | ∑PFASs: 0.079–0.421 ng/g dw (6/6) | |
| | | Africa 2016 | ∑PFASs: ND–0.144 ng/g dw (4/5) | |
| | | Australia 2016 | ∑PFASs: 0.044–0.297 ng/g dw (4/4) | |
| | | South America 2016 | ∑PFASs: 0.026–0.048 ng/g dw (3/3) | |

¹⁶ U.S. EPA has also collected nationwide drinking water data for certain PFAS, a summary of which can be found here: <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-02/documents/ucmr3-data-summary-january-2017.pdf>. Such data were further analyzed in, e.g., Guelfo, J.L. and D.T. Adamson. 2018. Evaluation of a national data set for insights into sources, composition, and concentrations of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in U.S. drinking water. *Environmental Pollution* 236 (May): 505–513. Additionally, many U.S. states have also published data on the occurrence of PFAS in drinking water on their websites. Such data were recently analyzed in Andrews, D.Q. and Naidenko, O.V. 2020. Population-wide exposure to per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances from drinking water in the United States. *Environmental Science & Technology Letters* 7(12): 931–936.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|---|------|
| Remote regions | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Antarctica 2016 | Σ PFASs: 0.007 ng/g dw (1/1) | [47] |
| WWTP | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Germany 2007 | PFBS: 1.8–25.9 ng/L (9/9) PFHxS: 0.3–6.3 ng/L (9/9) PFHpS: <0.08–0.5 ng/L (3/9) PFOS: <0.06–82.2 ng/L (7/9) PFOSI: 0.1–1.2 ng/L (9/9) | [44] |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | United States 2012 & 2013 | PFBS: ND–14.0 ng/L (23/28) PFHxS: ND–2.48 ng/L (25/28) PFOS: 2.18–94.4 ng/L (28/28) | [62] |
| Landfill leachate and impacted groundwater (historic, i.e. closed 25–90 years) | | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Canada, 2018 | PFBS: NR–710 ng/L (NR) PFHxS: NR–1300 ng/L (NR) PFOS: NR–2800 ng/L (NR) PFDS: NR–2 ng/L (NR) FOSA: NR–13 ng/L (NR) PFECBS: NR–9500 ng/L (NR) | [63] |
| Indoor environment | Indoor air (hotel rooms) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | China 2015 | Σ PFSA: 0.0712–0.231 ng/m ³ (13/13) | [48] |
| | Indoor air (residential homes) | | | Σ PFSA: 0.0868–0.567 pg/m ³ (19/19) | |
| | Indoor dust (hotel rooms) | | | Σ PFSA: 2.44–99.1 ng/g (13/13) | |
| | Indoor dust (residential homes) | | | Σ PFSA: 3.43–72.5 ng/g (19/19) | |
| Wildlife | Plankton | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Korea 2010 & 2012 | PFOS: ND–12.67 ng/g ww (6/12) | [11] |
| | Crucian carp, blood | | | PFHxS: ND–4.96 ng/ml (26/69) PFOS: 0.18–145.23 ng/ml (69/69) PFDS: ND–0.60 ng/ml (1/69) | [11] |
| | Crucian carp, liver | | | PFHxS: ND–0.30 ng/g ww (4/69) PFOS: ND–43.76 ng/g ww (58/69) PFDS: ND–0.58 ng/g ww (9/69) | [11] |
| | Harbor seals (<i>Phoca vitulina</i> , liver) | | Germany 2007 | PFBS: ND–0.78 ng/g ww (NR) PFPeS: 0.13–5.38 ng/g ww (NR) PFHxS: 1.11–10.4 ng/g ww (NR) PFHpS: ND–5.43 ng/g ww (NR) | [49] |

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------------------|---|------|
| | | | | PFOS: 559–1665 ng/g ww (NR) PFNS: 0.12–1.80 ng/g ww (NR) PFDS: 0.11–1.02 ng/g ww (NR) PFOSI: ND–0.16 ng/g ww (NR) | |
| | Eggs of Northern Fulmars and Thick-Billed Murres | | North America, 2010-2011 | PFBS: <0.1–0.57 ng/g ww (range of means, NR/60) PFHxS: <0.1–0.13 ng/g ww (range of means, NR/60) PFOS: <19.8–27.4 ng/g ww (range of means, NR/60) PFDS: <0.2 ng/g ww (NR/60) | [50] |
| | Ringed seals (<i>Pusa hispida</i>) plasma | | Northern Europe, 2010 | PFBS: <0.07 ng/g ww (mean, NR/11) PFHxS: 1.29 ng/g ww (mean, NR/11) PFOS: 48 ng/g ww (mean, NR/11) PFDS: <0.07 ng/g ww (mean, NR/11) | [51] |
| | Peregrine falcons, plasma | | Canada, 2016 & 2018 | PFEtCHxS: ND–3.96 ng/g ww (36/57) PFBS: ND–3.47 ng/g ww (27/57) PFHxS: ND–4.89 ng/g ww (56/57) PFOS: 4.97–124 ng/g ww (57/57) PFDS: ND–8.31 ng/g ww (53/57) | [64] |
| | Peregrine falcons, egg | | Canada, 2018 | PFEtCHxS: ND–0.26 ng/g ww (7/9) PFBS: ND–0.10 ng/g ww (3/9) PFHxS: 0.09–0.92 ng/g ww (9/9) PFOS: 11.8–53.2 ng/g ww (9/9) PFDS: 0.90–2.63 ng/g ww (9/9) | |
| Human serum | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> general population <input type="checkbox"/> occupational exposure | | North America, 2015–2016 | PFHxS: 1.18 ng/ml (mean; NR/1993) PFOS: 4.72 ng/ml (mean; NR/1993) | [65] |
| | Children age 3–11 | | North America, 2013–2014 | PFBS: <0.07–0.17 ng/ml (27/639) PFHxS: <0.07–12.9 ng/ml (638/639) PFOS (linear): <0.07–26.54 ng/ml (639/639) PFOS (branched): <0.07–10.68 ng/ml (639/639) | [52] |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> general population | | Canada, 2016-2017 | PFHxS: 0.9 ng/ml (mean; | [66] |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | <input type="checkbox"/> occupational exposure | | | 2587/2595) PFOS: 3.0 ng/ml (mean; 2591/2594) | |
| Knowledge gaps | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Very little is known about the use, occurrence, and environmental fate of PFSIAs. - Current production volumes are only available as estimates. - More information on PFHxS and PFBS can be found in their EU REACH SVHC dossiers and in the PFHxS risk profile under the Stockholm Convention [13], [41], [42], [19]. | | | | | |
| References | | | | | |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> [1] R. C. Buck <i>et al.</i>, “Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances in the environment: Terminology, classification, and origins,” <i>Integr. Environ. Assess. Manag.</i>, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 513–541, Oct. 2011. [2] Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, and K. Hungerbühler, “Fluorinated alternatives to long-chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCAs), perfluoroalkane sulfonic acids (PFSA) and their potential precursors,” <i>Environ. Int.</i>, vol. 60, pp. 242–248, 2013. [3] A. Jahnke, and U. Berger, “Trace analysis of per- and polyfluorinated alkyl substances in various matrices—How do current methods perform?,” <i>Journal of Chromatography A</i>, vol. 1216, no. 3, 2009. [4] S. Brendel, É. Fetter, C. Staude, L. Vierke, and A. Biegel-Engler, “Short-chain perfluoroalkyl acids: environmental concerns and a regulatory strategy under REACH,” <i>Environ. Sci. Eur.</i>, vol. 30, no. 1, 2018. [5] X. Lyu, W. Li, P. Lam, and H. Yu, “Insights into perfluorooctane sulfonate photodegradation in a catalyst-free aqueous solution,” <i>Scientific Reports</i>, vol. 5, no. 1, 2015. [6] Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, U. Berger, K. Hungerbühler, and M. Scheringer, “Comparative assessment of the environmental hazards of and exposure to perfluoroalkyl phosphonic and phosphinic acids (PFPA and PFPiA): Current knowledge, gaps, challenges and research needs,” <i>Environ. Int.</i>, vol. 89–90, pp. 235–247, Apr. 2016. [7] J. Liu, and S. Mejia Avendano, “Microbial degradation of polyfluoroalkyl chemicals in the environment: A review,” <i>Environ. Int.</i>, vol. 61, pp. 98–114, 2013. [8] S. Chen, Y. Zhou, J. Meng, and T. Wang, “Seasonal and annual variations in removal efficiency of perfluoroalkyl substances by different wastewater treatment processes,” <i>Environ. Pollut.</i>, vol. 242, Part B pp. 2059–2067, 2018. [9] C. Pan, Y. Liu, and G. Ying, “Perfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in wastewater treatment plants and drinking water treatment plants: Removal efficiency and exposure risk,” <i>Water Res.</i>, vol. 106, pp. 562–570, 2016. [10] C. Higgins and R. Luthy, “Sorption of Perfluorinated Surfactants on Sediments,” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i>, vol. 40, no. 23, pp. 7251–7156, 2006. [11] N. H. Lam <i>et al.</i>, “Perfluorinated alkyl substances in water, sediment, plankton and fish from Korean rivers and lakes: A nationwide survey,” <i>Sci. Total Environ.</i>, vol. 491–492, pp. 154–162, 2014. [12] S. Felizeter, M.S. McLachlan, and P. de Voogt “Uptake of perfluorinated alkyl acids by hydroponically grown lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>),” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i>, vol. 46, pp. 11735–11743, 2012. [13] S. Felizeter, M.S. McLachlan, and P. de Voogt “Root uptake and translocation of perfluorinated alkyl acids by three hydroponically grown crops,” <i>J. Agric. Food. Chem.</i>, vol. 62, pp. 3334–3342, 2014. [14] S. Zhang, S. Fang, L. Zhu, L. Liu, Z. Liu, and Y. Zhang, “Mutual impacts of wheat (<i>Triticum aestiva</i> L.) and earthworms (<i>Eisenia fetida</i>) on the bioavailability of perfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in soil,” <i>Environ. Pollut.</i>, vol. 184, pp. 495–501, 2014. [15] L. Gobelius, J. Lewis, and L. Ahrens, “Plant uptake of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances at a contaminated fire training facility to evaluate the phytoremediation potential of various plant species,” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i>, vol. 51, pp. 12602–12610, 2017. | | | | | |

- [16] B. C. Kelly, M. G. Ikonomou, J. D. Blair, B. Surridge, D. Hoover, R. Grace, and F. A. P. C. Gobas, “Perfluoroalkyl Contaminants in an Arctic Marine Food Web: Trophic Magnification and Wildlife Exposure”, *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 42, pp. 4037–4043, 2009.
- [17] C. Simmonet-Laprade *et al.*, “Investigation of the spatial variability of poly- and perfluoroalkyls substance trophic magnification in selected riverine ecosystems,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 686, pp. 393–401, 2019.
- [18] A. Karnjanapiboonwong, S. Deb, S. Subbiah, D. Wang, and T. Anderson, “Perfluoroalkylsulfonic and carboxylic acids in earthworms (*Eisenia fetida*): Accumulation and effects results from spiked soils at PFAS concentrations bracketing environmental relevance”, *Chemosphere.*, vol. 199, pp. 168–173, 2018.
- [19] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Risk profile on perfluorohexane sulfonic acid (PFHxS), its salts and PFHxS-related compounds,” 2018.
- [20] G. Boisvert, C. Sonne, F. F. Rigét, R. Dietz, and R. J. Letcher, “Bioaccumulation and biomagnification of perfluoroalkyl acids and precursors in East Greenland polar bears and their ringed seal prey,” *Environ. Pollut.*, vol. 252, pp. 1335-1343, 2019.
- [21] G. Siegemund *et al.*, “Fluorine Compounds, Organic,” *Ullmann’s Encycl. Ind. Chem.*, pp. 1–56, 2016.
- [22] K. Sznajder-Katarzyńska, M. Surma, and I. Cieślík, “A Review of Perfluoroalkyl Acids (PFAAs) in terms of Sources, Applications, Human Exposure, Dietary Intake, Toxicity, Legal Regulation, and Methods of Determination,” *J. Chem.*, vol. 2019, 2019.
- [23] H. Lehmler, “Synthesis of environmentally relevant fluorinated surfactants—a review,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 58, no. 11, pp. 1471–1496, 2005.
- [24] C. Lassen *et al.*, “Survey of PFOS, PFOA and other perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances,” The Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Copenhagen, 2013.
- [25] Z. Wang, J. Boucher, M. Scheringer, I. Cousins, and K. Hungerbuehler, “Toward a Comprehensive Global Emission Inventory of C 4 –C 10 Perfluoroalkanesulfonic Acids (PFASs) and Related Precursors: Focus on the Life Cycle of C 8 -Based Products and Ongoing Industrial Transition,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, no. 8, pp. 4482–4493, 2017.
- [26] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “Potassium 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluorobutane-1-sulphonate” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/22432>. [Accessed: 29-Jul-2019].
- [27] European Chemicals Agency, “Report of the Persistent Organic Pollutants Review Committee on the work of its fifteenth meeting. Addendum: Risk management evaluation on perfluorohexane sulfonic acid (PFHxS), its salts and PFHxS-related compounds,” 2019.
- [28] Interstate Technology Regulatory Council (ITRC) “PFAS Fact Sheets,” 2020. [Online]. Available: <https://pfas-1.itrcweb.org/fact-sheets/>. [Accessed: 11-Jul-2020].
- [29] Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), “Co-operation on existing chemicals. Hazard assessment of perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) and its salts,” in *Environment Directorate the Joint Meeting of the Chemicals Committee and Working Party on Chemicals, Pesticides and Biotechnology, ENV/JM/RD(2002)17/FINAL*, Paris, France, 2002.
- [30] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Report of the Persistent Organic Pollutants Review Committee on the work of its fifteenth meeting,” 2019. Decision POPRC-15/1.
- [31] Secretariat of the Basel, Rotterdam and Stockholm Conventions “Meetings of the conferences of the Parties to the Basel, Rotterdam and Stockholm conventions,”. [Online]. Available: <http://www.brsmeas.org/tabid/8395/>. [Accessed: 28-Apr-2021].
- [32] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Long-Chain Perfluorinated Chemicals (PFCs) Action Plan,” 2009.
- [33] USA, “40 CFR §721.9582. Certain perfluoroalkyl sulfonates,” Available at: https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=c8175aed22d0b9446beca21293ba915f&mc=true&node=se40.33.721_19582&rgn=div8
- [34] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Regulatory Determination 4,” 2020. [Online]. Available: <https://www.epa.gov/ccl/regulatory-determination-4>. [Accessed: 21-Dec-2020].
- [35] Environment Canada, “Screening assessment: Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid, its salts and its precursors,”

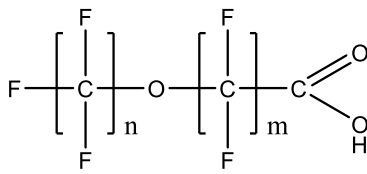
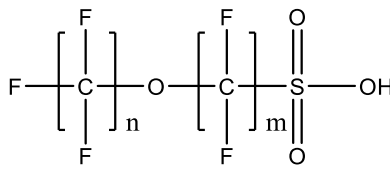
- Environment Canada, Existing Substances Division, Gatineau (QC), 2006. Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/canadian-environmental-protection-act-registry/publications/ecological-screening-report-sulfonate.html>.
- [36] Canada, “Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, SOR/2012-285,” 2016. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2012-285/index.html>.
- [37] European Commission, “Commission Regulation (EU) 2017/1000 of 13 June 2017 amending Annex XVII to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) as regards perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA), its salts and PFOA-related substances,” *Official Journal of the European Union*, 2017.[38] EFSA CONTAM Panel, “Risk to human health related to the presence of perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and perfluorooctanoic acid in food,” *EFSA Journal*, vol. 16., no. 12, 2018.
- [39] EFSA CONTAM Panel, “Risk to human health related to the presence of perfluoroalkyl substances in food,” *EFSA Journal*, vol. 18., no. 9, 2020.
- [40] European Commission, “Directive 2013/39/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 August 2013 amending directives 2000/60/EC and 2008/105/EC as regards priority substances in the field of water policy,” *Official Journal of the European Union*, vol. 56, 2013.
- [41] European Chemicals Agency, “Agreement of the Member State Committee on the Identification of Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and its Salts as Substances of Very High Concern According to Articles 57 and 59 of Regulation (EC) 1907/2006,” 2019.
- [42] European Chemicals Agency, “Agreement of the Member State Committee on the Identification of Perfluorohexane-1-sulphonic acid and its Salts as Substances of Very High Concern According to Articles 57 and 59 of Regulation (EC) 1907/2006,” 2017.
- [43] W. A. Gebbink, L. Van Asseldonk, and S. P. J. Van Leeuwen, “Presence of Emerging Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in River and Drinking Water near a Fluorochemical Production Plant in the Netherlands,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, no. 19, pp. 11057–11065, 2017.
- [44] L. Ahrens, S. Felizeter, R. Sturm, Z. Xie, and R. Ebinghaus, “Polyfluorinated compounds in waste water treatment plant effluents and surface waters along the River Elbe, Germany,” *Mar. Pollut. Bull.*, vol. 58, no. 9, pp. 1326–1333, 2009.
- [45] T. G. Schwanz, M. Llorca, M. Farré, and D. Barceló, “Perfluoroalkyl substances assessment in drinking waters from Brazil, France and Spain,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 539, pp. 143–152, 2016.
- [46] J. S. Boone *et al.*, “Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances in source and treated drinking waters of the United States,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 653, pp. 359–369, 2019.
- [47] K. Rankin, S. A. Mabury, T. M. Jenkins, and J. W. Washington, “A North American and global survey of perfluoroalkyl substances in surface soils: Distribution patterns and mode of occurrence,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 161, pp. 333–341, 2016.
- [48] Y. Yao *et al.*, “Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in Indoor Air and Dust from Homes and Various Microenvironments in China: Implications for Human Exposure,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 52, no. 5, pp. 3156–3166, 2018.
- [49] L. Ahrens, U. Siebert, and R. Ebinghaus, “Total body burden and tissue distribution of polyfluorinated compounds in harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina*) from the German Bight,” *Mar. Pollut. Bull.*, vol. 58, no. 4, pp. 520–525, 2009.
- [50] B. M. Braune, and R. J. Letcher, “Perfluorinated Sulfonate and Carboxylate Compounds in Eggs of Seabirds Breeding in the Canadian Arctic: Temporal Trends (1975–2011) and Interspecies Comparison,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 47, pp. 616–624, 2013.
- [51] H. Routti, G. W. Gabrielsen, D. Herzke, K. M. Kovacs, and C. Lydersen, “Spatial and temporal trends in perfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in ringed seals (*Pusa hispida*) from Svalbard,” *Environ. Pollut.*, vol. 214, pp.230–238, 2016.
- [52] U.S. CDC, “National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. 2013-2014 Data Documentation, Codebook, and Frequencies. Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in US children 31-11 Years

of Age (SSPFAC_H),” 2017. Available at: https://wwwn.cdc.gov/Nchs/Nhanes/2013-2014/SSPFAC_H.htm.

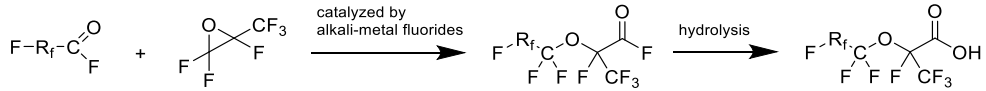
- [53] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Report of the Conference of the Parties to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants on the work of its fourth meeting,” Geneva, 2009. Decision SC-4/17.
- [54] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Report of the Conference of the Parties to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants on the work of its ninth meeting,” Geneva, 2019. Decision SC-9/4.
- [55] Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade, “Report of the Conference of the Parties to the Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade on the work of its sixth meeting,” Geneva, 2013. Decision RC-6/7.
- [56] S. Huang, and P. R. Jaffe, “Defluorination of Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA) and Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (PFOS) by Acidimicrobium sp. Strain A6”, *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 53, pp. 11410–11419, 2019.
- [57] S. Felizeter, M. S. McLachlan, and P. de Voogt, “Uptake of Perfluorinated Alkyl Acids by Hydroponically Grown Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*),” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 46, pp. 11735–11743, 2012.
- [58] S. Felizeter, M. S. McLachlan, and P. de Voogt, “Root Uptake and Translocation of Perfluorinated Alkyl Acids by Three Hydroponically Grown Crops,” *J. Agric. Food Chem.*, vol. 62, pp. 3334–3342, 2014.
- [59] S. Zhao, S. Fang, L. Zhu, L. Liu, Z. Liu, and Y. Zhang, “Mutual impacts of wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) and earthworms(*Eisenia fetida*) on the bioavailability of perfluoroalkyl substances(PFASs) in soil,” *Environ. Pollut.*, vol. 184, pp. 495-501, 2014.
- [60] L. Gobelius, J. Lewis, and L. Ahrens, “Plant Uptake of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances at a Contaminated Fire Training Facility to Evaluate the Phytoremediation Potential of Various Plant Species,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, pp. 12602–12610, 2017.
- [61] S. Kleywegt, M. Raby, S. McGill, and P. Helm, “The impact of risk management measures on the concentrations of per-and polyfluoroalkyl substances in source and treated drinking waters in Ontario, Canada,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 748, pp. 141195, 2020.
- [62] B. Subedi et al., “A pilot study on the assessment of trace organic contaminants including pharmaceuticals and personal care products from on-site wastewater treatment systems along Skaneateles Lake in New York State, USA,” *Water Research*, vol. 72, no. 19, pp. 28–39, 2015
- [63] V. R. Propp, A. O. De Silva, C. Spencer, S. J. Brown, S. D. Catingan, J.E. Smith, and J. W. Roy, “Organic contaminants of emerging concern in leachate of historic municipal landfills,” *Env. Pollut.*, vol. 276, 116474, 2021.
- [64] J. Sun, R. J. Letcher, M. Eens, A. Covaci, and K. J. Fernie, “Perfluoroalkyl acids and sulfonamides and dietary, biological and ecological associations in peregrine falcons from the Laurentian Great Lakes Basin, Canada,” *Env. Res.*, vol. 191, pp. 110151, 2020.
- [65] U.S. CDC, “Fourth National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals: Updated Tables, March 2021. Volume Two: NHANES 2011-2016,” 2021.
- [66] Health Canada, “Fifth Report on Human Biomonitoring of Environmental Chemicals in Canada,” 2019.

4. Per- and polyfluoroalkylether carboxylic (a) and sulfonic (b) acids

Key publication: Wang, Zhanyun, Ian T. Cousins, Martin Scheringer, and Konrad Hungerbuehler. 2015. "Hazard Assessment of Fluorinated Alternatives to Long-Chain Perfluoroalkyl Acids (PFAAs) and Their Precursors: Status Quo, Ongoing Challenges and Possible Solutions." *Environment International* 75: 172–79. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2014.11.013>.

| Chemical Information & Properties | | |
|---|---|--|
| Identification and Terminology | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Per- and polyfluoroether carboxylic acids | Per- and polyfluoroether sulfonic acids |
| <i>Acronym</i> | PFECAs | PFESAs |
| <i>Exemplary Chemical Formula</i> | $C_nF_{2n+1}OC_mF_{2m}COOH$ | $C_nF_{2n+1}OC_mF_{2m}SO_3H$ |
| <i>Exemplary Structure (perfluorinated ones and linear isomers)</i> |  |  |
| <i>US EPA CompTox Markush ID</i> | DTXSID001024687 | DTXSID301024686 |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | |
| <i>Abiotic degradation</i> | Resistant to photolysis, hydrolysis, and OH radical-mediated reactions, under environmentally relevant conditions. [1] | Resistant to photolysis, hydrolysis, and OH radical-mediated reactions, under environmentally relevant conditions [1] F-53B shows only very low degradation in advanced oxidation processes [2] |
| <i>Biodegradation</i> | Resistant to biodegradation [1] Not being removed in conventional drinking water treatment plants [3] | Resistant to biodegradation [1] F-53B is not readily biodegradable in closed bottle tests [2] |
| <i>Adsorption on PAC</i> | PFECAs have a lower affinity for PAC than other PFASs of similar chain length. About 35% removal of HFPO-DA (CAS Number 62037-80-3) after 1h with 100 mg/L PAC. [3] | |
| <i>Bioaccumulation potential</i> | Likely low bioaccumulation potential, with BCF (fish) <10 [4]. Log BAF _{frogs, whole body} (L/kg) = -0.12 (HFPO-TA) [5] t _{1/2} (rats) = 44 h (ADONA) | log BAF _{frogs, whole body} (L/kg) = ~3 (6:2 Cl-PFESA ¹⁷) / ~4.2 (8:2 Cl-PFESA) <i>Black-spotted frogs sampled from several Chinese cities, which have large-scale fluorochemical industries</i> [5] |

¹⁷ Note on nomenclature: n:m here refers to the length of the carbon chain on each side of the ether bond. e.g. 6:2 means C₆F₁₃OC₂F₄-. Note that this commonly used nomenclature differs from the nomenclature of n:2 fluorotelomers.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| | $t_{1/2}$ (humans) = 23 ± 11 d (ADONA) [1], [6] | |
| <i>Environmental transport</i> | expected to have similar transport properties as PFCAs [1] | |
| Synthesis | | |
| <i>Main synthesis method(s)</i> | <p>Some PFECAs are synthesized by an addition reaction of perfluoroalkyl fluorides with hexafluoropropylene oxide (HFPO), catalyzed by alkali-metal fluorides. Subsequent hydrolysis then yields the carboxylic acid.</p> <p>Other synthesis routes, including electrochemical or direct fluorination may exist as well. [7], [8]</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">R_f = perfluorinated chain</p> | |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | | |
| Major Commercial Products | | |
| <i>Trade name</i> | GenX ¹⁸ | |
| <i>Full name</i> | Hexafluoropropylene oxide-dimer acid, ammonium salt | |
| <i>Other names</i> | PFPrOPrA, HFPO-DA (acid form) [9] | |
| <i>Composition</i> | CF ₃ CF ₂ CF ₂ OCF(CF ₃)COO ⁻ NH ₄ ⁺ [10] | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 62037-80-3 | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in 2011 under REACH with a production volume of 10–100 tonnes/yr in the EU. [10] | |
| <i>Use</i> | Used as a processing aid in fluoropolymer production, replacing APFO. [11] | |
| <i>Trade name</i> | ADONA | |
| <i>Full name</i> | 3 <i>H</i> -Perfluoro-3-[(3-methoxy-propoxy)propanoic acid], ammonium salt | |
| <i>Composition</i> | CF ₃ OC ₃ F ₆ OCHF ₂ COO ⁻ NH ₄ ⁺ [6] | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 958445-44-8 | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered under REACH with 1–10 tonnes/yr of production or import in the EU. [12] | |
| <i>Use</i> | As a processing aid, specifically as emulsifier, in fluoropolymer production. [6] | |
| <i>Trade name</i> | F-DIOX ammonium salt; cC6O4 ammonium salt | |
| <i>Full name</i> | Perfluoro{acetic acid, 2-[(5-methoxy-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)oxy]}, ammonium salt | |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₆ F ₉ O ₆ ⁻ NH ₄ ⁺ [13] | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 1190931-27-1 | |
| <i>Production/Import</i> | Registered under REACH with 1–10 tonnes/yr of production or import in the EU. [14] | |

¹⁸ Note that GenX has often been used interchangeably with hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA) and HFPO-DA ammonium salt.

| <i>volumes</i> | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------------|---|------|
| <i>Use</i> | As a processing aid in fluoropolymer production. [13] | | | | |
| <i>Trade name</i> | F-53B | | | | |
| <i>Composition</i> | ClF ₂ C(CF ₂) ₅ O(CF ₂) ₂ SO ₃ ⁻ K ⁺ [2] | | | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 73606-19-6 | | | | |
| <i>Use</i> | A mist suppressant in chrome plating, used as a substitute to PFOS [2] | | | | |
| Uses | | | | | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | A number of PFECAs (usually in the form of their ammonium salts) are used as fluoropolymer processing aids, to replace APFO and APFN. [15] PFESAs like F-53B are used as PFOS substitutes, e.g. as mist suppressants in chrome plating [2]. | | | | |
| Regulatory Status | | | | | |
| <i>US</i> | US EPA has released a draft reference dose of 80 ng/kg bw per day of HFPO-DA in 2018. [16] | | | | |
| <i>Europe</i> | HFPO-DA has been added to the list of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC) due to its very high persistence, mobility, and potential harm to humans and the environment. [4] | | | | |
| Examples of reported occurrences | | | | | |
| Type of locations/ samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | | |
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min.–max. (detection frequency)] | Ref. |
| <i>Note: Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”). pg = picograms, ng = nanograms, ww = wet weight, ND = not detected, NR = not reported</i> | | | | | |
| Close to fluorochemical manufacturing park | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Netherlands 2016 | HFPO-DA: 1.7–433 ng/L (13/13) | [7] |
| | | | US 2013 | HFPO-DA: 55–4560 ng/L (34/34) | [3] |
| Not close to specific point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Germany & Netherlands 2013 | HFPO-DA: <0.11–86.1 ng/L (4/23) | [17] |
| | | | China 2014 | HFPO-DA: <0.25–3060 ng/L (22/29) | [17] |
| | | | China 2013 | F-53B: 11.7–54.7 ng/L (7/7) | [2] |
| | | | China 2016 | HFPO-DA: <0.05–1.54 ng/L (33/35) HFPO-TA: <0.1–1.29 ng/L (27/35) 4:2 Cl-PFESA: <0.01–0.04 ng/L (4/35) | [18] |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|------------------------|---|------|
| | | | | 6:2 Cl-PFESA: 0.12–12.94 ng/L (35/35) | |
| | | | | 8:2 Cl-PFESA: <0.01–0.29 ng/L (18/35) | |
| | | | | 6:2 H-PFESA: 0.02–4.07 ng/L (35/35) | |
| | | | UK 2016 | HFPO-DA: 0.7–1.58 ng/L (6/6) | [18] |
| | | | | HFPO-TA: <0.1–0.21 ng/L (4/6) | |
| | | | | 6:2 Cl-PFESA: 0.01–0.08 ng/L (6/6) | |
| | | | Germany 2016 | HFPO-DA: 0.59–1.98 ng/L (20/20) | [18] |
| | | | | HFPO-TA: <0.1–0.31 ng/L (14/20) | |
| | | | | ADONA: <0.01–1.55 ng/L (15/20) | |
| | | | | 6:2 Cl-PFESA: 0.02–0.38 ng/L (20/20) | |
| | | | US 2016 | HFPO-DA: 0.78–8.75 ng/L (12/12) | [18] |
| | | | | HFPO-TA: <0.1–4.33 ng/L (9/12) | |
| | | | | 6:2 Cl-PFESA: <0.01–0.08 ng/L (8/12) | |
| | Drinking water | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Netherlands 2016 | HFPO-DA: <0.2–11 ng/L (3/6) | [7] |
| WWTP | <input type="checkbox"/> effluent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> influent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | China 2013 | F-53B: 79.9–108.7 ng/L (5/5) | [2] |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> influent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | | | F-53B: 45.7–74.8 ng/L (5/5) | |
| Wildlife | Black-spotted frogs (<i>P. nigromaculatus</i> , liver) | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | China | HFPO-TA: <0.05–27.3 ng/g ww (4/56) | [5] |
| | | | | 6:2 Cl-PFESA: 0.13–119.05 ng/g ww (56/56) | |
| | | | | 8:2 Cl-PFESA: 0.01–14.89 ng/g ww (56/56) | |
| | Polar bear (liver) | | Greenland 2012–2013 | F-53B: 0.27 ng/g (mean) (8/8) ¹⁹ | [19] |

¹⁹ F-53B was also among a number of halogenated contaminants found in polar bears in Canada between 1984 and 2014 [20].

| Knowledge gaps | |
|----------------|---|
| - | Main synthesis pathways for the commercial products of PFECAs and PFESAs. |
| - | Global production volumes of commercial PFECAs and PFESAs. |
| - | More information on the bioaccumulation potential needed. |
| References | |
| [1] | Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, and K. Hungerbuehler, “Hazard assessment of fluorinated alternatives to long-chain perfluoroalkyl acids (PFAAs) and their precursors: Status quo, ongoing challenges and possible solutions,” <i>Environ. Int.</i> , vol. 75, pp. 172–179, 2015. |
| [2] | S. Wang <i>et al.</i> , “First Report of a Chinese PFOS Alternative Overlooked for 30 Years: Its Toxicity, Persistence, and Presence in the Environment,” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i> , vol. 47, no. 18, pp. 10163–10170, Sep. 2013. |
| [3] | M. Sun <i>et al.</i> , “Legacy and Emerging Perfluoroalkyl Substances Are Important Drinking Water Contaminants in the Cape Fear River Watershed of North Carolina,” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol. Lett.</i> , vol. 3, no. 12, pp. 415–419, Dec. 2016. |
| [4] | European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “MSC unanimously agrees that HFPO-DA is a substance of very high concern” [Online]. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/en/-/msc-unanimously-agrees-that-hfpo-da-is-a-substance-of-very-high-concern . [Accessed: 03-Dec-2019]. |
| [5] | Q. Cui <i>et al.</i> , “Occurrence and Tissue Distribution of Novel Perfluoroether Carboxylic and Sulfonic Acids and Legacy Per/Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in Black-Spotted Frog (<i>Pelophylax nigromaculatus</i>),” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i> , vol. 52, no. 3, pp. 982–990, Feb. 2018. |
| [6] | “Scientific Opinion on the safety evaluation of the substance, 3H-perfluoro-3-[(3-methoxypropoxy)propanoic acid], ammonium salt, CAS No. 958445-44-8, for use in food contact materials,” <i>EFSA J.</i> , vol. 9, no. 6, p. 2182, Jun. 2011. |
| [7] | G. Siegemund <i>et al.</i> , “Fluorine Compounds, Organic,” <i>Ullmann’s Encycl. Ind. Chem.</i> , pp. 1–56, 2016. |
| [8] | M. A. Guerra, “Selective Reaction of Hexafluoropropylene Oxide with Perfluoroacyl Fluorides,” US 20040116742A1, 2004. |
| [9] | W. A. Gebbink, L. Van Asseldonk, and S. P. J. Van Leeuwen, “Presence of Emerging Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in River and Drinking Water near a Fluorochemical Production Plant in the Netherlands,” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i> , vol. 51, no. 19, pp. 11057–11065, 2017. |
| [10] | Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, and K. Hungerbuehler, “Fluorinated alternatives to long-chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCAs), perfluoroalkane sulfonic acids (PFSAAs) and their potential precursors,” <i>Environ. Int.</i> , vol. 60, no. 2013, pp. 242–248, Oct. 2013. |
| [11] | Z. R. Hopkins, M. Sun, J. C. DeWitt, and D. R. U. Knappe, “Recently Detected Drinking Water Contaminants: GenX and Other Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Ether Acids,” <i>J. Am. Water Works Assoc.</i> , vol. 110, no. 7, pp. 13–28, Jul. 2018. |
| [12] | Committee for Risk Assessment (RAC) and Committee for Socio-economic Analysis (SEAC), “Background document to the Opinion on the Annex XV dossier proposing restrictions on Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA), PFOA salts and PFOA-related substances,” 2018. |
| [13] | “Scientific Opinion on the safety assessment of the substance, Perfluoro{acetic acid, 2-[(5-methoxy-1, 3-dioxolan-4-yl)oxy]}, ammonium salt, CAS No 1190931-27-1, for use in food contact materials,” <i>EFSA J.</i> , vol. 12, no. 6, p. 3718, Jun. 2014. |
| [14] | ECHA, “Substance information Ammonium difluoro{[2,2,4,5-tetrafluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]oxy}acetate,” 2019. [Online]. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/substance-information/-/substanceinfo/100.207.411 . [Accessed: 04-Dec-2019]. |
| [15] | R. C. Buck <i>et al.</i> , “Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances in the environment: Terminology, classification, and origins,” <i>Integr. Environ. Assess. Manag.</i> , vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 513–541, Oct. 2011. |
| [16] | US EPA, “Technical Fact Sheet: Draft Toxicity Assessments for GenX Chemicals and PFBS,” 2018. |

[Online]. Available: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-12/documents/tech_fact_sheet_genx_pfbs_draft_tox_assess_final_508.pdf. [Accessed: 28-Apr-2021].

- [17] F. Heydebreck, J. Tang, Z. Xie, and R. Ebinghaus, "Alternative and Legacy Perfluoroalkyl Substances: Differences between European and Chinese River/Estuary Systems," 2015.
- [18] Y. Pan *et al.*, "Worldwide Distribution of Novel Perfluoroether Carboxylic and Sulfonic Acids in Surface Water," *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 52, no. 14, pp. 7621–7629, Jul. 2018.
- [19] W. Gebbink, R. Bossi, F. Riget, A. Rosing-Asvid, C. Sonne, and R. Dietz, "Observation of emerging per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs) in Greenland marine mammals," *Chemosphere.*, vol. 144, pp. 2384–2391, 2016.
- [20] Y. Liu *et al.*, "Hundreds of Unrecognized Halogenated Contaminants Discovered in Polar Bear Serum," *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.*, vol. 57, pp. 16401–16406, 2018.

5. Perfluoroalkanoyl fluorides (a) and their derivatives (b)²⁰

| Chemical Information & Properties | | |
|---|--|---|
| Identification and Terminology | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Perfluoroalkanoyl fluorides | Perfluoroalkyl fluoride derivatives |
| <i>Acronym</i> | PACFs | PACF-based derivatives |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $C_{n-1}F_{2n-1}COF$ | $C_{n-1}F_{2n-1}CONR_2$ (e.g. perfluoroalkyl amides, PFAMs) ²¹ |
| <i>General Structure (linear isomers)</i> | | |
| <i>US EPA CompTox Markush ID</i> | DTXSID10893647 | |
| <i>Examples of Individual Acronyms (as used in this document)</i> | | MeFOA: n = 8, R ¹ = CH ₃ , R ² = H EtFOA: n = 8, R ¹ = CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ² = H EtFBA: n = 4, R ¹ = CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ² = H |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | |
| <i>Degradation</i> | PACFs hydrolyze when released into the environment and form the corresponding perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (PFCAs), similarly to PASFs [1], [2]. These PFCAs then are persistent in the environment; for more information, see the fact card #2 on perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids and perfluoroalkyl dicarboxylic acids. | MeFOA and EtFOA are expected to volatilize to the atmosphere and react with hydroxyl radicals, ultimately forming perfluorinated carboxylic acids (PFCAs) [2]. EtFBA is shown to degrade to PFBA, PFPrA, and TFA, among other products. [3] |
| <i>Atmospheric lifetime</i> | | MeFOA: approx. 19 days (estimate) EtFOA: approx. 2.7 days (estimate) EtFBA: approx. 4.4 days (estimate) Perfluorobutyramide (the primary oxidation product of EtFBA): 7 times EtFBA [3] |
| Synthesis | | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | Electrochemical fluorination of an alkanoyl fluoride [1] $C_nH_{2n+1}COF + (2n + 1)HF \longrightarrow C_nF_{2n+1}COF + (2n + 1)H_2$ | |

²⁰ For more examples of compounds in this group and their associated information, one may search for the following IDs at the U.S. EPA CompTox Chemicals Dashboard website: <https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard>, namely DTXSID10893647, DTXSID70893648, DTXSID50893883, DTXSID10893884, DTXSID70893885, DTXSID30893886, DTXSID90893887, DTXSID10893889, DTXSID20893890, DTXSID80896827

²¹ Note that PFCAs are also considered PACF-derivatives, but are discussed in their own fact card #2.

| | |
|---|---|
| | <p>Reaction of these PACFs or of perfluoroalkanoyl chlorides with amines yields PFAMs: [2]</p> $C_nF_{2n+1}COF + NH_2R \longrightarrow C_nF_{2n+1}CONHR + HF$ <p>PFAMs are also produced as by-products from POSF-based syntheses [2].</p> |
| <i>Possible Impurities</i> | The electrochemical fluorination process is unselective and yields, besides the target compound, a mixture of linear, branched, and cyclic homologues, which can be found as impurities in the final product [1], [4]. |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | |
| Major Commercial Products | |
| <i>Full name</i> | Perfluorobutanoyl fluoride (PBCF) |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₃ F ₇ COF |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 335-42-2 |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | 500 - <10,000t in the US in 2015 [11]. |
| <i>Use</i> | Production of PFBA and potentially other, unknown uses [5]. |
| <i>Full name</i> | Perfluorooctanoyl fluoride (POCF, sometimes also PFOF) |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₇ F ₁₅ COF |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 335-66-0 |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | 0 lbs in the US in 2015 [11]. |
| <i>Use</i> | Used to produce PFOA [1], [6]. |
| <i>Full name</i> | <i>N</i> -(3-Trimethoxysilylpropyl)perfluorohexanamide |
| <i>Composition</i> | CF ₃ (CF ₂) ₄ CONH(CH ₂) ₃ Si(OCH ₃) ₃ |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 154380-34-4 |
| <i>Use</i> | Surface treatment of glasses, natural stones, metals, wood, cellulose, cotton, leather, and ceramics [5]. ²² |
| Uses | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | PACFs are raw materials or intermediates in the production of the respective carboxylic acids and derivatives thereof [5]. For example, POF is an intermediate in the production of PFOA [1], [6]. |
| Regulatory Status | |
| <i>General remarks</i> | Since PACFs and their derivatives are precursors to PFCAs, most regulatory activities are directed towards PFCAs, but include PACFs explicitly or implicitly. |
| <i>US</i> | Under the 2010/2015 PFOA Stewardship Program by the US EPA, eight major multinational fluoropolymer and fluorotelomer PFCA manufacturers started to phase out long-chain PFCAs in 2006, which was achieved by 2015. [4] In July 2020, the US EPA issued a final rule requiring notice and US EPA review before manufacturing/processing |

²² Note that these might be historical uses, as the manufacturer, Miteni, has declared bankruptcy since 2018 [10].

| | |
|---|---|
| | of certain long-chain PFASs that have been phased out in the United States could commence. [7] |
| <i>Europe</i> | PFOA and its ammonium salt (APFO), as well as some related substances, including POF, have been classified as substances of very high concern (SVHCs) under REACH in 2013. In 2017, these substances were also added to the restricted substances list. [4] |
| International efforts | |
| <p>PFOA, its salts and PFOA-related compounds are listed as POPs (persistent organic pollutants) under Annex A (Elimination) to the Stockholm Convention with several specific exemptions (see listing for the chemical definition of PFOA-related compounds covered) [8].</p> <p>PFOA, its salts and PFOA-related compounds are recommended by the Chemical Review Committee (CRC) of the Rotterdam Convention for listing under the Convention (to be determined by the Conference of the Parties (COP) in 2022). [9]</p> | |
| Examples of reported occurrences | |
| <p>Note: As noted above, PACFs and their derivatives form the corresponding carboxylic acids when released to the environment, similarly to PASFs. For examples of reported occurrences of the carboxylic acids in the environment, see the fact card #2 on PFCAs and PFdiCAs. No direct measurements of PACFs or their derivatives (other than PFCAs) in the environment have been found.</p> | |
| Knowledge gaps | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Information on recent uses and production volumes of PACFs is very limited. - Information on PACF-based derivatives (such as PFAMs) is very limited and no environmental monitoring studies of these compounds could be found. | |
| References | |
| <p>[1] R. C. Buck <i>et al.</i>, “Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances in the environment: Terminology, classification, and origins,” <i>Integr. Environ. Assess. Manag.</i>, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 513–541, Oct. 2011.</p> <p>[2] D. Jackson, and S. Mabury, “Polyfluorinated Amides as a Historical PFCA Source by Electrochemical Fluorination of Alkyl Sulfonyl Fluorides,” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i>, vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 382–389, 2013.</p> <p>[3] D. Jackson, M. Wallington, and S. Mabury, “Atmospheric Oxidation of Polyfluorinated Amides: Historical Source of Perfluorinated Carboxylic Acids to the Environment,” <i>Environ. Sci. Technol.</i>, vol. 47, no. 9, pp. 4317–4324, 2013.</p> <p>[4] K. Sznajder-Katarzyńska, M. Surma, and I. Cieślak, “A Review of Perfluoroalkyl Acids (PFAAs) in terms of Sources, Applications, Human Exposure, Dietary Intake, Toxicity, Legal Regulation, and Methods of Determination,” <i>J. Chem.</i>, vol. 2019, 2019.</p> <p>[5] Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, R. C. Buck, and K. Hungerbühler, “Global emission inventories for C₄–C₁₄ perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acid (PFCA) homologues from 1951 to 2030, part II: The remaining pieces of the puzzle,” <i>Environ. Int.</i>, vol. 69, pp. 166–176, Aug. 2014.</p> <p>[6] C. Lassen <i>et al.</i>, “Survey of PFOS, PFOA and other perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances,” 2013.</p> <p>[7] U.S. EPA, “Risk Management for Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) under TSCA,” available at: https://www.epa.gov/assessing-and-managing-chemicals-under-tsca/risk-management-and-polyfluoroalkyl-substances-pfas.</p> <p>[8] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Report of the Conference of the Parties to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants on the work of its ninth meeting,” Geneva, 2019.</p> <p>[9] Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade, “Report of the Chemical Review Committee on the work of its sixteenth</p> | |

meeting,” Geneva, 2020. Decision CRC-16/2.

- [10] Eurofound, “ERM factsheets: Miteni,” 2018. Available at: <https://www.eurofound.europa.eu/observatories/emcc/erm/factsheets/miteni>.
- [11] U.S. EPA, Chemical Data Reporting (CDR), 2016. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data>.

6. Perfluoroalkanesulfonyl fluorides (a) and their derivatives (b) ²³

| Chemical Information & Properties | | |
|--|---|---|
| Identification and Terminology | | |
| Name | Perfluoroalkanesulfonyl fluorides | Perfluoroalkanesulfonyl fluoride derivatives |
| Acronym | PASFs | PASF-based derivatives |
| Chemical Formula | $C_nF_{2n+1}SO_2F$ | $C_nF_{2n+1}SO_2NR_2$ (example of a sulfonamide) |
| General Structure (linear isomers) | | (example of a sulfonamide) |
| US EPA CompTox Markush ID | DTXSID601024685 | DTXSID501024694 |
| Examples of Individual Acronyms (as used in this document) | POSF: n = 8 | FOSEA: n = 8, R = H MeFOSEA: n = 8, R ¹ = CH ₃ , R ² = H MeFOSE: n = 8, R ¹ = CH ₃ , R ² = CH ₂ CH ₂ OH EtFOSEA: n = 8, R ¹ = CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ² = H EtFOSE: n = 8, R ¹ = CH ₂ CH ₃ , R ² = CH ₂ CH ₂ OH MeFBSA: n = 4, R ¹ = CH ₃ , R ² = H MeFBSE: n = 4, R ¹ = CH ₃ , R ² = CH ₂ CH ₂ OH SAmPAP diester: <i>N</i> -ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamido ethanol-based phosphate diester |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | |
| Degradation | <p>PASFs rapidly hydrolyze to form the corresponding sulfonic acids [1]. These sulfonic acids then are persistent in the environment, for more information see the fact card #3 on perfluoroalkane sulfonic and sulfonic acids.</p> | <p>Biotic degradation of perfluorosulfonamides mostly yields the corresponding sulfonic acids²⁴, while abiotic degradation yields sulfonic acids, carboxylic acids, and other degradation products [2] [3].</p> <p>For example, EtFOSE is transformed in marine sediments to <i>N</i>-ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetate, perfluorooctane</p> |

²³ For more examples of compounds in this group and their associated information, one may search for the following IDs at the U.S. EPA CompTox Chemicals Dashboard website: <https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard>, namely DTXSID50892977, DTXSID10892978, DTXSID80893634, DTXSID40893635, DTXSID70896775, DTXSID30896832, DTXSID101010201, DTXSID801010202, DTXSID701010209, DTXSID701010211, DTXSID101010213, DTXSID001010234, DTXSID701010235, DTXSID401010236, DTXSID101010237, DTXSID801010238, DTXSID501010239, DTXSID801010240, DTXSID501010241, DTXSID201010242, DTXSID901010243, DTXSID601010244, DTXSID201010254, DTXSID901010255, DTXSID601010256, DTXSID301010257, DTXSID001010258, DTXSID701010259, DTXSID001010260, DTXSID701010261, DTXSID401010262, DTXSID101010263

²⁴ For more information on those compounds, see the fact card #3 on perfluoroalkane sulfonic and sulfonic acids.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | sulfonamidoacetate, <i>N</i> -ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide, perfluorooctane sulfonamide, and perfluorooctane sulfonate, with $t_{1/2}$ =44 d (25°C) and 160 d (4°C). SAmPAP diester showed little to no biotransformation over 120 d. [4] |
| <i>Adsorption on soil & sediment</i> | | FOSA adsorbs strongly to organic matter, making soils an important environmental sink [5]. |
| <i>Bioaccumulation potential</i> | | FOSA can be accumulated by various plants [5]. |
| Synthesis | | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | Mostly the Simons electrochemical fluorination process is used, where the hydrocarbon sulfonyl fluoride is electrolyzed in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride [6]: $C_nH_{2n+1}SO_2F + (2n + 1)HF \longrightarrow C_nF_{2n+1}SO_2F + (2n + 1)H_2$ Reaction with an amine then yields sulfonamides: $C_nF_{2n+1}SO_2F + RNH_2 \longrightarrow C_nF_{2n+1}SO_2NHR + HF$ These can be further reacted with, for example, ethylene carbonate, to give perfluoroalkane sulfonamido ethanols. Possible subsequent reaction steps can yield <i>N</i> -alkyl perfluoroalkane sulfonamidoethyl acrylates and <i>N</i> -alkyl perfluoroalkane sulfonamidoethyl methacrylates. [1] | |
| <i>Possible Impurities</i> | The electrochemical fluorination process is unselective and yields, besides the target compound, a mixture of linear, branched, and cyclic homologues, which can be found as impurities in the final products [1], [7]. | |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | | |
| Major Commercial Products | | |
| <i>Full name</i> | Perfluorooctane sulfonyl fluoride (POSF) | |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₈ F ₁₇ SO ₂ F | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 307-35-7 | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Globally: 96 000 tonnes (estimated) between 1970 and 2002; 410 tonnes between 2003 and 2008 [8] China: 250 tonnes (estimated) between 2003 and 2008 [8] Japan: 100 tonnes between 2003 and 2008 [8] Germany: 25 tonnes between 2003 and 2008 [8] | |
| <i>Full name</i> | Perfluorobutane sulfonyl fluoride (PBSF) | |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₄ F ₉ SO ₂ F | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 375-72-4 | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Global production: in total, 317 tonnes in 2015 (299 tonnes in China). [9] | |
| <i>Full name</i> | Sulfluramid / <i>N</i> -ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide | |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₈ F ₁₇ SO ₂ NH(C ₂ H ₅) | |

| | |
|--|---|
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 4151-50-2 |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Production phased out in the US. [1], [10] Production in Brazil in 2013 was estimated to be about 60 tonnes. [10] |
| <i>Uses</i> | Pesticide, especially used against leaf-cutter ants [1] [10] |
| <i>Full name</i> | Sodium 2-(<i>N</i> -ethylperfluorooctane-1-sulfonamido)ethyl phosphate / perfluorooctane sulfonamido ethanol-based phosphate diester / SAmPAP |
| <i>Composition</i> | $F_3C(F_2C)_7SO_2N(C_2H_5)CH_2CH_2OPO(ONa)_2$ |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | A high production volume chemical until 2002, then phased out in North America. [4] |
| <i>Uses</i> | Used in food contact paper and packaging until it was phased out in North America 2002 [4] |
| <i>Other PASF derivatives</i> | PBSF-derivatives are used as surfactants (e.g. in coatings), as intermediates in the manufacture of other chemicals, or as plastic additives. [9] Other PASF derivatives, such as <i>N</i> -MeFOSEA and <i>N</i> -EtFOSE, have been produced by 3M (which were phased out in 2002) and others [1]. They were used in surface treatment products, as paper protectors, and as performance chemicals (e.g. fire extinguishing foams and surfactants) [11]. |
| Uses | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | PASFs are used as starting material in the synthesis of sulfonamides and other derivatives including side-chain fluorinated polymers, which have been and are used as plant growth regulators, herbicides, in paper-protecting applications, and as surfactants and surface protection products in other applications [1], [2], [6]. PASFs are precursors to PFSA with the same chain length [8]. |
| Regulatory Status | |
| <i>US</i> | In 2002, 3M - the then largest manufacturer of POSF phased out the production of POSF-based products, in agreement with the US EPA [7]. Certain PASFs are subject to a TSCA significant new use rule [12]. US EPA cancelled the last remaining manufacturing-use product registration for Sulfluramid in May 2008 and all remaining pesticide end-use product registrations by 2013. [13] |
| <i>Canada</i> | Some of these substances are precursors to PFOS, and they were assessed and managed along with PFOS, its salts and precursors in 2006. They are prohibited with a limited number of exemptions under the Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, 2012 [14], [15] |
| <i>Europe</i> | PFOS and its derivatives (including POSF and FOSA) are regulated as persistent organic pollutants (POPs) and their production, sale, and use in the EU is prohibited, with certain exemptions [8]. PFBS, PFHxS and their salts are listed as SVHC under REACH [16]. |
| International efforts | |
| <p>POSF²⁵ was added to Annex B to the Stockholm Convention as POP in 2009, together with PFOS and its salts. [19] The acceptable purposes and specific exemptions were amended in 2019. [20]</p> <p>POSF was added to Annex III to the Rotterdam Convention in 2013, together with PFOS, perfluorooctane sulfonates, perfluorooctane sulfonamides. [21]</p> | |

²⁵ In the Stockholm Convention and the Rotterdam Convention the acronym PFOSF is used.

| Examples of reported occurrences | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|--|------|
| Type of locations/ samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | | |
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min. –max. (detection frequency; substance)] | Ref. |
| <p>Note: As noted above, PASFs and their derivatives transform in the environment, forming PFSA and PFCAs (not in the case of PASFs). For examples of reported occurrences of those, see the fact cards #2 on perfluoroalkyl carboxylic and dicarboxylic acids and #3 on perfluoroalkane sulfonic and sulfinic acids.</p> <p><i>Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”).</i> <i>pg = picograms, ng = nanograms, ND = not detected, NR = not reported</i></p> | | | | | |
| Close to WWTP and landfills | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | Canada 2009 | MeFOSA: 6.11–48.2 pg/m ³ (16/16) | [17] |
| | | | | EtFOSA: 6.07–30 pg/m ³ (16/16) | |
| | | | | MeFOSE: 1.06–41.5 pg/m ³ (16/16) | |
| | | | | EtFOSE: <4.8–29.2 pg/m ³ (16/16) | |
| Not close to specific point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Germany 2007 | FOSA: 0.1–1.0 ng/L (15/15) | [18] |
| WWTP and on-site septic systems | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> influent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Germany 2007 | FOSA: 0.3–1.1 ng/L (9/9) | [18] |
| | | | | MeFBSA: <0.17–14 ng/L (3/9) | |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | United States 2012 & 2013 | PFOSA: ND-6.56 ng/L (12/28) | [22] |
| Wildlife | Peregrine falcons, serum | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | Canada, 2018 | FOSA: ND–0.12 ng/g ww (5/29) MeFOSA: ND–0.05 ng/g ww (3/29) EtFOSA: ND–0.02 ng/g ww (1/29) | [23] |
| | Peregrine falcons, egg | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | Canada, 2018 | FOSA: ND (0/9) MeFOSA: ND (0/9) EtFOSA: ND–0.01 ng/g ww (1/9) | |
| Knowledge gaps | | | | | |
| - Current commercial products of PASF-derivatives, especially their production and uses (including volumes), are largely unknown. | | | | | |
| References | | | | | |
| [1] R. C. Buck <i>et al.</i> , “Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances in the environment: Terminology, classification, and origins,” <i>Integr. Environ. Assess. Manag.</i> , vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 513–541, Oct. 2011. | | | | | |

- [2] T. Frömel and T. P. Knepper, “Biodegradation of Fluorinated Alkyl Substances,” in *Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, vol. 208, P. De Voogt, Ed. New York, NY: Springer New York, 2010, pp. 161–177.
- [3] J. Martin, B. Asher, S. Beesoon, J. Benskin and M. Ross, “PFOS or PreFOS? Are perfluorooctane sulfonate precursors (PreFOS) important determinants of human and environmental perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) exposure?,” in *J. Environ. Monit.*, vol. 12, no. 11, pp. 1979–2004, 2010.
- [4] J. Benskin, M. Ikononou, F. Gobas, T. Begley, M. Woudneh, and J. Cosgrove, “Biodegradation of N - Ethyl Perfluorooctane Sulfonamido Ethanol (EtFOSE) and EtFOSE-Based Phosphate Diester (SAmPAP Diester) in Marine Sediments,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 47, no. 3, pp. 1381–1389, 2013.
- [5] S. Zhao *et al.*, “Biotransformation and responses of antioxidant enzymes in hydroponically cultured soybean and pumpkin exposed to perfluorooctane sulfonamide (FOSA),” *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Saf.*, vol. 161, pp. 669–675, Oct. 2018.
- [6] G. Siegemund *et al.*, “Fluorine Compounds, Organic,” *Ullmann’s Encycl. Ind. Chem.*, pp. 1–56, 2016.
- [7] K. Sznajder-Katarzyńska, M. Surma, and I. Cieślak, “A Review of Perfluoroalkyl Acids (PFAAs) in terms of Sources, Applications, Human Exposure, Dietary Intake, Toxicity, Legal Regulation, and Methods of Determination,” *J. Chem.*, vol. 2019, 2019.
- [8] C. Lassen *et al.*, “Survey of PFOS, PFOA and other perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances,” 2013.
- [9] C. Lassen, A. Brinch, and A. Jensen, “Investigation of Sources to PFBS in the Environment,” Norwegian Environment Agency, 2017.
- [10] J. Löfstedt Gilljam, J. Leonel, I. Cousins, and J. Benskin, “Is Ongoing Sulfluramid Use in South America a Significant Source of Perfluorooctanesulfonate (PFOS)? Production Inventories, Environmental Fate, and Local Occurrence,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 50, no. 2, pp. 653–659, 2016.
- [11] 3M Company, “Fluorochemical use, distribution and release overview. USEPA Administrative Record AR226-0550,” 1999 [Online]. Available: www.regulations.gov as document EPA-HQ-OPPT-2002-0051-000. [Accessed: 24-Jul-2020].
- [12] USA, “40 CFR §721.9582. Certain perfluoroalkyl sulfonates,” Available at: https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=c8175aed22d0b9446beca21293ba915f&mc=true&node=se40.33.721_19582&rgn=div8
- [13] Environmental Protection Agency, “Product Cancellation Order for Certain Pesticide Registrations,” *Fed. Reg.*, vol. 78, no. 79, pp. 24197–24199, 2013.
- [14] Environment Canada, “Screening assessment: Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid, its salts and its precursors,” Environment Canada, Existing Substances Division, Gatineau (QC), 2006. Available at: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/canadian-environmental-protection-act-registry/publications/ecological-screening-report-sulfonate.html>.
- [15] Canada, “Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, SOR/2012-285,” 2016. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2012-285/index.html>
- [16] European Chemicals Agency, “Agreement of the Member State Committee on the Identification of Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid and its salts as Substances of Very High Concern,” 2019.
- [17] L. Ahrens, M. Shoeib, T. Harner, S. C. Lee, R. Guo, and E. J. Reiner, “Wastewater treatment plant and landfills as sources of polyfluoroalkyl compounds to the atmosphere,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 45, no. 19, pp. 8098–8105, 2011.
- [18] L. Ahrens, S. Felizeter, R. Sturm, Z. Xie, and R. Ebinghaus, “Polyfluorinated compounds in waste water treatment plant effluents and surface waters along the River Elbe, Germany,” *Mar. Pollut. Bull.*, vol. 58, no. 9, pp. 1326–1333, 2009.
- [19] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Report of the Conference of the Parties to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants on the work of its fourth meeting,” Geneva, 2009. Decision SC-4/17.
- [20] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Report of the Conference of the Parties to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants on the work of its ninth meeting,” Geneva, 2019.

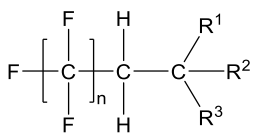
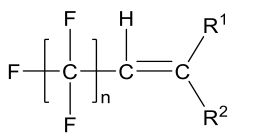
Decision SC-9/4.

- [21] Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade, “Report of the Conference of the Parties to the Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade on the work of its sixth meeting,” Geneva, 2013. Decision RC-6/7.
- [22] B. Subedi *et al.*, “A pilot study on the assessment of trace organic contaminants including pharmaceuticals and personal care products from on-site wastewater treatment systems along Skaneateles Lake in New York State, USA,” *Water Research*, vol. 72, no. 19, pp. 28–39, 2015.
- [23] J. Sun, R. J. Letcher, M. Eens, A. Covaci, and K. J. Fernie, “Perfluoroalkyl acids and sulfonamides and dietary, biological and ecological associations in peregrine falcons from the Laurentian Great Lakes Basin, Canada,” *Env. Res.*, vol. 191, pp. 110151, 2020.

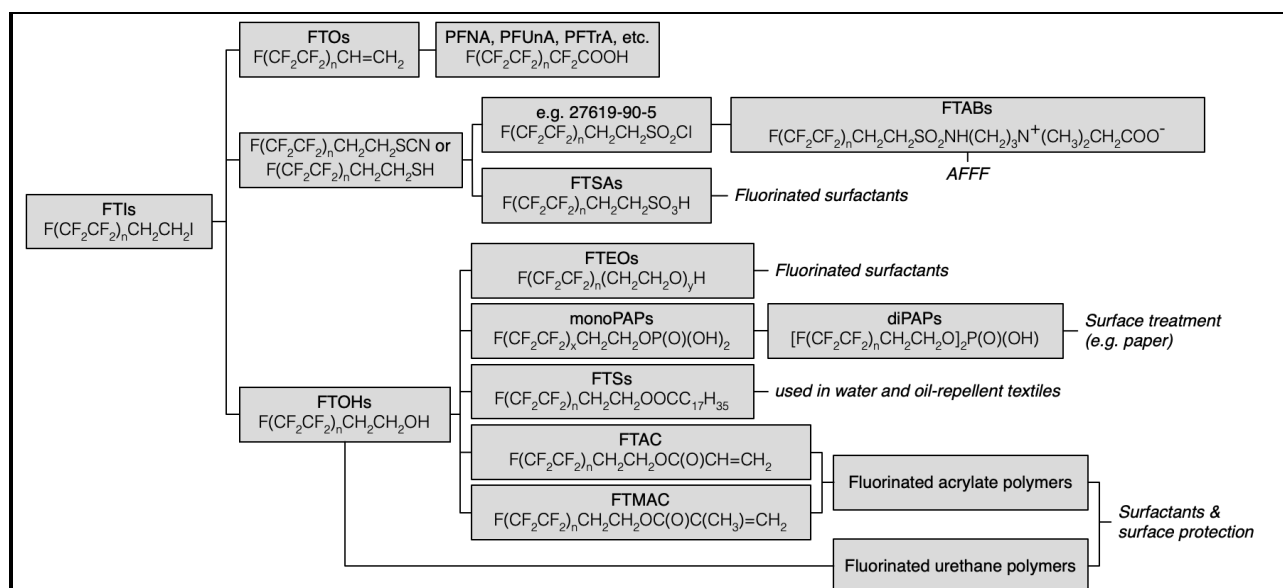
7. n:2 Fluorotelomer-based compounds

Key publications: J. W. Washington, T. M. Jenkins, K. Rankin, and J. E. Naile. 2015. Decades-Scale Degradation of Commercial, Side-Chain, Fluorotelomer-Based Polymers in Soils and Water. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 49(2): 915–923.

Buck, Robert C, James Franklin, Urs Berger, Jason M Conder, Ian T Cousins, Pim de Voogt, Allan Astrup Jensen, Kurunthachalam Kannan, Scott A Mabury, and Stefan PJ van Leeuwen. 2011. “Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances in the Environment: Terminology, Classification, and Origins.” *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management* 7 (4): 513–41.

| Chemical Information & Properties | | |
|---|--|---|
| Identification and Terminology | | |
| Name | n:2 Fluorotelomers | n:2 Fluorotelomer olefins |
| Acronym | n:2 FT[R], e.g. FTOH | n:2 FTO |
| Chemical Formula | $C_nF_{2n+1}C_2H_4R$ | $C_nF_{2n+1}C_2HR^1R^2$ |
| General Structure (linear isomers) |  <p>R^1 and $R^2 = H$, unless for carboxylic acids</p> |  |
| US EPA CompTox Markush ID | DTXSID401024691 | DTXSID601024928 |
| Terminology | n:m FT[R], where n = number of perfluorinated carbons and m = number of non-fluorinated carbons. | |
| Overview of n:2 Fluorotelomer derivatives [1] ²⁶ | | |

²⁶ For more examples of compounds in this group and their associated information, one may search for the following IDs at the US EPA CompTox Chemicals Dashboard website: <https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard>, namely DTXSID50892558 (FTSAs), DTXSID90893802 (FTOHs), DTXSID50892972, DTXSID70892974, DTXSID30892975, DTXSID90892976, DTXSID40893817, DTXSID70893820, DTXSID80893876, DTXSID60893879, DTXSID301010245, DTXSID801010264, DTXSID501010265. In addition, fluorinated acrylate and urethane polymers belong to so-called “side-chain fluorinated polymers” (polymers with nonfluorinated polymer backbones and fluorinated side chains).



Acronyms: FTI = fluorotelomer iodide; FTO = fluorotelomer olefin; FTSA = fluorotelomer sulfonic acid; FTOH = fluorotelomer alcohol; sFTOH = fluorotelomer secondary alcohol; FTAB = fluorotelomer sulfonamide alkylbetaine; FTEO = fluorotelomer ethoxylate; monoPAP = fluorotelomer monophosphate; diPAP = fluorotelomer diphosphate; FTS = fluorotelomer alkyl stearate; FT(M)AC = fluorotelomer (meth)acrylate; FTUCA = unsaturated fluorotelomer carboxylic acid²⁷

Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>General remarks and degradation products</i> | Degradation pathways of n:2 fluorotelomer-based chemicals depend on the environmental matrices and can be very complex [2], [3]. Generally, though, the alcohols are transformed to aldehydes, which are further oxidized to form the corresponding carboxylic acids. These can then be further transformed to a range of saturated and unsaturated compounds, including PFCAs [3]. For more detailed information on the degradation of fluorotelomer-based compounds, see Buck et al. 2011 and Frömel & Knepper 2010. |
| <i>Atmospheric degradation</i> | Reaction of n:2 FTOHs with OH radicals in the atmosphere (or surface waters) yields PFCAs [4]. |
| <i>(Bio)degradation in soil and sediment</i> | 8:2 FTOH degraded rapidly (<7 d) in aerobic soil and yielded (on average) 25% PFOA, and 11% 7:3 FTCA, both of which did not degrade further [5]. 6:2 FTOH degraded rapidly ($t_{1/2}$ < 2 d) in aerobic soil and formed 30% PFPeA, 15% 5:3 FTCA, and 8% PFHxA after 180 days. [6] 6:2 FTSA was rapidly ($t_{1/2}$ < 5 d) transformed in aerobic river sediment to form PFPeA (21% _{mol}), PFHxA (20% _{mol}), and 5:3 FTCA (16% _{mol}) after 90 days. No degradation at all was observed in anaerobic sediment after 100 days. [7] Fluorotelomer-based side-chain fluorinated polymers degrade in saturated soil and water to form FTOHs and PFCAs, among other PFAS species. Hydrolysis occurs slowly under neutral conditions ($t_{1/2}$ = 55–89 yrs), but much faster at higher pH values ($t_{1/2}$ at pH 10 = 4.9 yrs, $t_{1/2}$ at pH 12 = 0.7 yrs). [8], [9] |
| <i>Biodegradation in bacterial culture</i> | 6:2 FTOH degraded rapidly ($t_{1/2}$ < 2 days) in mixed bacterial culture to form 23% FTUA, 16% 5:2 sFTOH (secondary alcohol, [F(CF ₂) ₅ CH(OH)CH ₃]), 6% 5:3 FTCA, and 5% PFHxA after 90 days. [6] In activated sludge from WWTPs, 6:2 FTOH was found to be transformed mainly to 5:2 |

²⁷ Note that often a different nomenclature is used for FTUCAs in literature. According to this nomenclature, 6:2 FTUCA is referred to as FHUEA, 8:2 FTUCA as FOUEA, and so forth. This fact card will keep the general n:2 fluorotelomer nomenclature though.

| | |
|---|--|
| | sFTOH (40% _{mol}) after 2 months [10]. |
| <i>Metabolism in mammals</i> | FTOHs are mostly rapidly eliminated in urine as conjugates, although PFCAs have also been detected as transformation products [3]. In rats, 8:2 FTOH has been found to be excreted mainly via feces, with metabolites including 7:2 sFTOH, 7:2 Ketone, and PFOA, among others [11]. 6:2 FTOH is reported to be rapidly metabolized and eliminated in humans, although its main metabolites PFHxA, PFHpA, PFBA, and 5:3 Acid can exhibit elimination half-lives of 1–2 months after a period of high exposure [12]. |
| <i>Mobility</i> | FTOHs generally exhibit high volatilities and poor water solubilities, resulting in high water-air partition coefficients and high tendency for sorption onto particles when dissolved in water. [2] |
| Synthesis | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | Telomerization: A perfluoroalkyl iodide (usually perfluoroethyl iodide) is reacted with tetrafluoroethylene to increase the perfluorinated chain length. Subsequently, ethylene is inserted (using catalysts or increased temperature and pressure) to form perfluoroalkyl ethyl iodides [3] $F(CF_2)_nI + CH_2 = CH_2 \longrightarrow F(CF_2)_nCH_2CH_2I$ |
| <i>Possible Impurities</i> | The telomerization process yields only homologues. Whether they are linear (common) or branched (uncommon) isomers, depends on the starting perfluoroalkyl iodide [3]. |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | |
| Major Commercial Products²⁸ | |
| <i>Full name</i> | 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonamide betaine |
| <i>Composition</i> | $F(CF_2)_6(CH_2)_2SO_2NH(CH_2)_3NH_2^+CH_2COOH$ |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 34455-29-3 |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in the EU under REACH with a production/import volume of 100–1000 t/yr. [13] |
| <i>Use</i> | Used in fire-fighting foams, professional cleaning products, and inks and films. [13] |
| <i>Full name</i> | Triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)silane |
| <i>Composition</i> | $F(CF_2)_6(CH_2)_2Si(OCH_2CH_3)_3$ |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 51851-37-7 |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in the EU under REACH with a production/import volume of 10–100 t/yr. [14] |
| <i>Use</i> | Used as oil/water repellence for carpets, fabric/upholstery, apparel, leather and glass. [14] |
| <i>Full name</i> | 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctanesulfonic acid |
| <i>Other names</i> | 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid |
| <i>Composition</i> | $F(CF_2)_6(CH_2)_2SO_3H$ |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 27619-97-2 |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in the EU under REACH with a production/import volume of 10–100 t/yr. [15] |

²⁸ Note that these are just some examples of fluorotelomer-based products, not including polymers. For a more comprehensive overview see the overview figure above.

| <i>Use</i> | Used as a mist suppressant in metal plating [15] | | | | |
|--|---|--|-------------------|---|------|
| Uses | | | | | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | Raw material intermediates such as n:2 FTOHs are used to produce surfactants and surface protectors, including side-chain fluorinated polymers. n:2 FTSA are also directly used as surfactants. diPAPs have also been used as grease-proofing agents for food-contact paper, as defoaming adjuvants in pesticide formulations and as surfactants in industrial cleaning products [3]. For more details on the applications of side-chain fluorinated polymers, see Buck et al. (2011). | | | | |
| Regulatory Status | | | | | |
| <i>US</i> | Some of these substances are regulated under 40 CFR §721.10536, the long-chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylate chemical substances significant new use rule. [16] A final rule to revoke tolerance exemptions for mono- and bis-(1 <i>H</i> ,1 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> -perfluoroalkyl) phosphates where the alkyl group is even numbered and in the C ₆ -C ₁₂ range was published in August 2006 with an effective date 18 months after the publication of the final rule. [17] Under the 2010/2015 PFOA Stewardship Program by the US EPA, eight major multinational fluoropolymer and fluorotelomer PFCA manufacturers started to phase out long-chain PFCAs and related chemicals in 2006, which was achieved by 2015. [26] | | | | |
| <i>Canada</i> | Certain fluorotelomers (including diPAPs) are precursors to PFOA and long-chain (C ₉ -C ₂₀) PFCAs. Non-exhaustive lists of precursors to PFOA and long-chain (C ₉ -C ₂₀) PFCAs can be found in the ecological screening assessments for PFOA and long-chain (C ₉ -C ₂₀) PFCAs [18], [19]. These substances are prohibited with a limited number of exemptions under the <i>Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, 2012</i> [20]. | | | | |
| <i>Europe</i> | (3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl) silanetriol and any of its mono-, di- or tri-O-(alkyl) derivatives (TDFAs) have been added to the restricted substances list (REACH Annex XVII) in 2021. [27] | | | | |
| International efforts | | | | | |
| Some long-chain fluorotelomers (n≥8 and n≤16) are considered PFOA-related compounds under the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants. [28] | | | | | |
| Examples of reported occurrences | | | | | |
| Type of locations/ samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | | |
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min.–max. (detection frequency)] | Ref. |
| <i>Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”). pg = picograms, ng = nanograms, ND = not detected, NR = not reported</i> | | | | | |
| Close to WWTP and landfills | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Canada 2009 | 6:2 FTOH: 0.09–12.3 ng/m ³ (16/16) | [10] |
| | | | | 8:2 FTOH: 0.14–17.4 ng/m ³ (16/16) | |
| | | | | 10:2 FTOH: 0.07–2.15 ng/m ³ (16/16) | |
| Landfill leachate | | | US | 4:2 FTUCA: ND–6.3 ng/L (1/87) | [23] |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|--|------|
| | | | 2013–2014 | 6:2 FTUCA: <2.0–52.0 ng/L (45/87) | |
| | | | | 8:2 FTUCA: <2.0–161 ng/L (24/87) | |
| | | | | 10:2 FTUCA: ND–49.3 ng/L (9/87) | |
| | | | | 4:2 FTSA: <5.0–22.7 ng/L (22/87) | |
| | | | | 6:2 FTSA: <2–2247.8 ng/L (84/87) | |
| | | | | 8:2 FTSA: <2–667.0 ng/L (64/87) | |
| | | | | 6:2 diPAP: <1.9–26.4 ng/L (14/87) | |
| | | | | 8:2 diPAP: <2.0–208.8 ng/L (12/87) | |
| | | | | 10:2 diPAP: ND–47.7 ng/L (6/87) | |
| Not close to specific point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Germany 2007 | 6:2 FTSA: <0.2–1.1 ng/L (8/15) | [21] |
| | | | | 8:2 FTUCA: <0.01–0.1 ng/L (1/15) | |
| | | | | 10:2 FTUCA: <0.03–0.3 ng/L (3/15) | |
| | | | Japan 2007–2008 | 8:2 FTOH: <0.2–3.38 ng/L (19/33) | [22] |
| | | | | 10:2 FTOH: <0.2–4.06 ng/L (4/33) | |
| | | | | 8:2 FTAc: <0.05–0.16 ng/L (6/33) | |
| WWTP | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> influent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Germany 2007 | 6:2 FTOH: <0.2–37.9 ng/L (5/9) | [21] |
| | | | | 6:2 FTUCA: <0.07–0.9 ng/L (1/9) | |
| Indoor environment | Indoor air, hotels | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | China 2015 | 6:2 FTOH: <0.026–1.9 ng/m ³ (16/19) | [24] |
| | | | | 8:2 FTOH: 0.253–48.0 ng/m ³ (19/19) | |
| | | | | 10:2 FTOH: 0.054–13.6 ng/m ³ (19/19) | |
| | | | | 6:2 diPAP: <0.001–0.0067 ng/m ³ (10/19) | |
| | | | | 8:2 diPAP: <0.002–0.0177 ng/m ³ (6/19) | |
| | | | | 6:2 FTUCA: <0.002–0.0084 ng/m ³ | |

| | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|------|
| | | | (13/19) | |
| | | | 8:2 FTUCA: <0.001–0.005 ng/m ³ (13/19) | |
| | Indoor dust, hotels | China 2015 | 6:2 FTOH: 4.71–372 ng/g (11/11) 8:2 FTOH: 15.6–438 ng/g (11/11) 10:2 FTOH: 3.96–123 ng/g (11/11) 6:2 diPAP: 1.08–67.4 ng/g (11/11) 8:2 diPAP: <0.06–115 ng/g (10/11) 6:2 FTUCA: <0.06–0.75 ng/g (6/11) 8:2 FTUCA: 0.11–8.29 ng/g (11/11) | [24] |
| | Indoor dust, residential | Germany 2008–2009 | 6:2 FTOH: <1.6–246 ng/g (24/31) 8:2 FTOH: 2.4–256 ng/g (31/31) 10:2 FTOH: 1.0–232 ng/g (31/31) | [25] |

Knowledge gaps

- Current global production and use volumes are unknown.

References

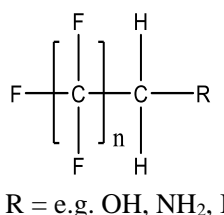
- [1] Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, R. C. Buck, and K. Hungerbühler, “Global emission inventories for C₄–C₁₄ perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acid (PFCA) homologues from 1951 to 2030, Part I: production and emissions from quantifiable sources,” *Environ. Int.*, vol. 70, pp. 62–75, Sep. 2014.
- [2] T. Frömel and T. P. Knepper, “Biodegradation of Fluorinated Alkyl Substances,” in *Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, vol. 208, P. De Voogt, Ed. New York, NY: Springer New York, 2010, pp. 161–177.
- [3] R. C. Buck *et al.*, “Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances in the environment: Terminology, classification, and origins,” *Integr. Environ. Assess. Manag.*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 513–541, Oct. 2011.
- [4] J. R. Parsons, M. Sáez, J. Dolfing, and P. de Voogt, “Biodegradation of Perfluorinated Compounds,” in *Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, vol. 196, 2008, pp. 53–71.
- [5] N. Wang, B. Szostek, R. C. Buck, P. W. Folsom, L. M. Sulecki, and J. T. Gannon, “8-2 Fluorotelomer alcohol aerobic soil biodegradation: Pathways, metabolites, and metabolite yields,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 75, no. 8, pp. 1089–1096, May 2009.
- [6] J. Liu *et al.*, “6-2 Fluorotelomer alcohol aerobic biodegradation in soil and mixed bacterial culture,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 78, no. 4, pp. 437–444, Jan. 2010.
- [7] S. Zhang, X. Lu, N. Wang, and R. C. Buck, “Biotransformation potential of 6:2 fluorotelomer sulfonate (6:2 FTSA) in aerobic and anaerobic sediment,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 154, pp. 224–230, Jul. 2016.
- [8] J. W. Washington, T. M. Jenkins, K. Rankin, and J. E. Naile, “Decades-Scale Degradation of Commercial, Side-Chain, Fluorotelomer-Based Polymers in Soils and Water,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 49, no. 2, pp. 915–923, Jan. 2015.
- [9] J. W. Washington and T. M. Jenkins, “Abiotic Hydrolysis of Fluorotelomer-Based Polymers as a Source

- of Perfluorocarboxylates at the Global Scale,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 49, no. 24, pp. 14129–14135, Dec. 2015.
- [10] L. Zhao *et al.*, “6:2 Fluorotelomer alcohol aerobic biotransformation in activated sludge from two domestic wastewater treatment plants,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 92, no. 4, pp. 464–470, Jul. 2013.
- [11] W. J. Fasano *et al.*, “Kinetics of 8-2 fluorotelomer alcohol and its metabolites, and liver glutathione status following daily oral dosing for 45 days in male and female rats,” *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, vol. 180, no. 2, pp. 281–295, 2009.
- [12] M.H. Russell, M. W. Himmelstein, R. C. Buck, “Inhalation and oral toxicokinetics of 6:2 FTOH and its metabolites in mammals,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 120, pp. 328–335, 2015.
- [13] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “Carboxymethyl-dimethyl-3-[(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,...-Registration Dossier” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/17549>. [Accessed: 10-Dec-2019].
- [14] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “Triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,...-Registration Dossier” [Online]. Available at: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/24656/3/1/4> [Accessed: 21-Dec-2020].
- [15] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctanesu... - Registration Dossier” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/24637>. [Accessed: 10-Dec-2019].
- [16] USA, “40 CFR §721.10536 Long-chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylate chemical substances”, Available at: https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=c8175aed22d0b9446beca21293ba915f&mc=true&node=se40.33.721_110536&rgn=div8.
- [17] Environmental Protection Agency, “Inert ingredient; Revocation of the tolerance exemption for mono- and bis-(1H, 1H, 2H, 2H-perfluoroalkyl) phosphates where the alkyl group is even numbered and in the C6-C12 range,” *Fed. Reg.*, vol. 71, no. 153, pp. 45408–45411, Aug. 2006.
- [18] Environment Canada. 2012. Screening assessment: Long-Chain (C9–C20) Perfluorocarboxylic Acids, their Salts and their Precursors Gatineau (QC): Environment Canada, Existing Substances Division. Available at: <http://ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/default.asp?lang=En&n=CA29B043-1>.
- [19] Environment Canada. 2012. Screening assessment: Perfluorooctanoic acid, its salts and its precursors. Gatineau (QC): Environment Canada, Existing Substances Division. Available at: <http://ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/default.asp?lang=En&n=370AB133-1>.
- [20] Canada. 2016. Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, SOR/2012-285. Available at: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2012-285/index.html>.
- [21] L. Ahrens, S. Felizeter, R. Sturm, Z. Xie, and R. Ebinghaus, “Polyfluorinated compounds in waste water treatment plant effluents and surface waters along the River Elbe, Germany,” *Mar. Pollut. Bull.*, vol. 58, no. 9, pp. 1326–1333, 2009.
- [22] M. A. M. Mahmoud, A. Kärrman, S. Oono, K. H. Harada, and A. Koizumi, “Polyfluorinated telomers in precipitation and surface water in an urban area of Japan,” *Chemosphere*, vol. 74, no. 3, pp. 467–472, Jan. 2009.
- [23] J. R. Lang, B. M. Allred, J. A. Field, J. W. Levis, and M. A. Barlaz, “National Estimate of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substance (PFAS) Release to U.S. Municipal Landfill Leachate,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, no. 4, pp. 2197–2205, Feb. 2017.
- [24] Y. Yao *et al.*, “Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in Indoor Air and Dust from Homes and Various Microenvironments in China: Implications for Human Exposure,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 52, no. 5, pp. 3156–3166, 2018.
- [25] Z. Xu *et al.*, “Human exposure to fluorotelomer alcohols, perfluorooctane sulfonate and perfluorooctanoate via house dust in Bavaria, Germany,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 443, pp. 485–490, 2013.
- [26] U.S. EPA, “Risk Management for Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) under TSCA,” available at: <https://www.epa.gov/assessing-and-managing-chemicals-under-tsca/risk-management-and->

[polyfluoroalkyl-substances-pfas](#).

- [27] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “Annex XVII to REACH – Conditions of restriction. Entry 73” [Online]. Available at: <https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/57497ef0-ee60-a9e9-8bd1-9daba3b3c427> [Accessed: 26-May-2021].
- [28] Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants, “Report of the Conference of the Parties to the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants on the work of its ninth meeting,” Geneva, 2019. Decision SC-9/12.

8. n:1 Fluorotelomer-based compounds

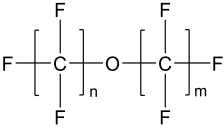
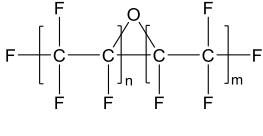
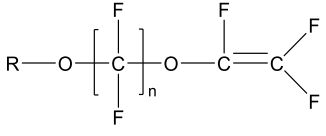
| Chemical Information & Properties | |
|---|---|
| Identification and Terminology | |
| Name | n:1 Fluorotelomers ²⁹ |
| Acronym | n:1 FT[R], e.g., n:1 FTOH ³⁰ |
| Chemical Formula | $C_nF_{2n+1}CH_2OH$ |
| General Structure (linear isomers) |  <p>R = e.g. OH, NH₂, I</p> |
| US EPA CompTox Markush ID | DTXSID901024684 |
| Terminology | n:m FT[R], where n = number of perfluorinated carbons and m = number of non-fluorinated carbons |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | |
| Degradation | n:1 FTOHs can react with OH radicals in the environment to form corresponding aldehydes and subsequently carboxylic acids [1]. |
| Reaction with OH radicals | 3:1 FTOH: $1.0-1.1 \times 10^{-13} k_{(OH+R)}/cm^3 \text{ molecule}^{-1} s^{-1}$ Note: The reaction rate constant is likely largely independent of the chain length, and therefore, valid also for other n:1 FTOHs [1]. |
| Synthesis | |
| Main Synthesis Method | n:1 Fluorotelomer compounds are NOT produced via the telomerization process. Instead, they are synthesized through catalytic reduction (hydrogenation) of the corresponding perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids [1], [2]. For example, LiAlH ₄ can be used to produce n:1 FTOHs [3]: |
| | $F(CF_2)_nCOOH \xrightarrow{LiAlH_4} F(CF_2)_nCH_2OH$ |
| Possible Impurities | Unreacted PFCAs may remain as impurities in n:1 fluorotelomer derivative products. Additionally, the PFCAs themselves, which are used as starting material, are likely to contain both branched and linear isomers, due to them being produced via the ECF process. [1] |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | |
| Major Commercial Products | |

²⁹ As known commercial n:1 fluorotelomer-based compounds are not derived from the telomerization process, but rather from the reduction of perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids, they are not, strictly speaking, fluorotelomers. Despite this, they are termed “n:1 FT-based compounds” here for readability, since the pattern of the perfluorocarbon:hydrocarbon chain is the same (*i.e.*, n:1 vs. n:2). Future work may consider to identify more proper terminology for this group of PFASs.

³⁰ While other n:1 fluorotelomers (such as n:1 fluorotelomer amins or iodides) exist [4], no information on them could be found.

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Trade Name</i> | RM 610 |
| <i>Full Name</i> | (Perfluoropropyl)methanol (3:1 FTOH) |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₃ F ₇ CH ₂ OH |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 375-01-9 |
| <i>Use</i> | Used as monomers to produce side-chain fluorinated polymers. [1] |
| Uses | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | Acrylates or methacrylates of n:1 FTOHs are monomers used to produce side-chain fluorinated polymers, which can be used as levelling agents, dispersants, and oil and water repellents, especially for textiles and electronics [1], [5]. |
| Regulatory Status | |
| <i>US</i> | Together with the phase-out of other long-chain PFAS and in agreement with the EPA, 3M ceased its production of 7:1 FTOH (used to produce acrylate and methacrylate monomer for side-chain fluorinated polymethacrylate-acrylate copolymers – e.g., CAS Number 53515-73-4) in 2002. [1] |
| Knowledge gaps | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Recent production and use volumes of n:1 FTOHs and their derivatives are unknown. - Knowledge about the environmental fate of n:1 FTOHs is very limited, especially regarding their side-chain fluorinated acrylate and methacrylate polymers. - Knowledge about other n:1 fluorotelomers is very sparse. | |
| References | |
| <p>[1] Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, R. C. Buck, and K. Hungerbühler, “Global emission inventories for C₄–C₁₄ perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acid (PFCA) homologues from 1951 to 2030, part II: The remaining pieces of the puzzle,” <i>Environ. Int.</i>, vol. 69, pp. 166–176, Aug. 2014.</p> <p>[2] B. Sha, E. L. Schymanski, C. Ruttkies, I. T. Cousins, and Z. Wang, “Exploring open cheminformatics approaches for categorizing per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFASs),” <i>Environ. Sci. Process. Impacts</i>, vol. 21, no. 11, pp. 1835–1851, 2019.</p> <p>[3] D. R. Husted, and A. H. Ahlbrecht, “Fluorinated alcohols and acetate esters,” US 2666797, 1954.</p> <p>[4] OECD, “New Comprehensive Global Database of PFASs,” [Online]. Available: https://www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/portal-perfluorinated-chemicals/ [Accessed: 24-Jul-2020]</p> <p>[5] R. E. Banks, B. E. Smart, and J. C. Tatlow, Eds., <i>Organofluorine Chemistry. Principles and Commercial Applications</i>. New York: Springer Science + Business Media, LLC, 1994.</p> | |

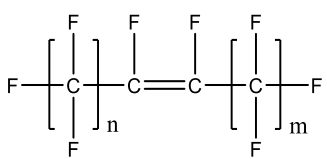
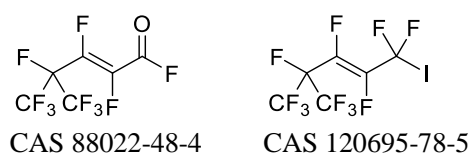
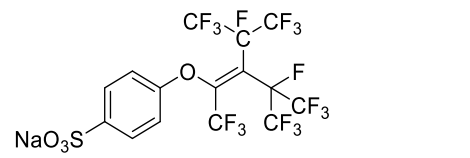
9. Perfluoroalkylethers (a), epoxides (b), and vinyl ethers (c) (non-polymers)

| Chemical Information & Properties | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Identification and Terminology | | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Perfluoroalkylethers ³¹ Trade names: Fluorinert liquids; galden fluorinated fluids [1] | Perfluoroalkyl epoxides | Perfluorovinyl ethers |
| <i>Acronym</i> | PFEs | PFEp | PFVEs |
| <i>Chemical Formula (linear isomers)</i> | e.g. C _n F _{2n+1} OC _m F _{2m+1} | C _n F _{2n} OC _m F _{2m} | RO(C ₃ F ₆ O)CF=CF ₂ |
| <i>General Structure</i> |  |  |  |
| <i>US EPA CompTox Markush ID</i> | DTXSID90893882 | DTXSID501024682 | DTXSID301024929 |
| Synthesis | | | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | Electrochemical fluorination of aliphatic ethers, alcohols, or carboxylic acids, or fluorination of ethers with cobalt fluoride or elemental fluorine under controlled conditions [1] | | HFPO (hexafluoropropylene oxide) is reacted with a fluorinated alkoxide or other nucleophiles. This yields acid fluorides, which are then converted to acid salts that are subsequently heated in an aprotic environment to lose carbon dioxide and metal fluoride and yield PFVEs [1] |
| Major Commercial Products | | | |
| <i>Name</i> | FC-75 | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 335-36-4 | | |
| <i>Composition</i> | Mostly perfluorobutyltetrahydrofurans [1] | | |
| <i>Use</i> | Solvent [1] | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Hexafluoropropylene oxide (HFPO) | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 428-59-1 | | |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₃ F ₆ O | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in Europe under REACH with a production/import volume of 100–1000 tonnes per year. [2] 500 - <10,000t in the US in 2015 [4] | | |

³¹ For more examples of compounds in this group and their associated information, one may search for the following IDs at the US EPA CompTox Chemicals Dashboard website: <https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard>, namely DTXSID90893882.

| | |
|--|--|
| <i>Use</i> | Starting material for the synthesis of hexafluoroacetone, perfluoropolyethers, and fluorinated vinyl ethers. [1] |
| Uses | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | Perfluoroalkylether chemicals mentioned here and mixtures thereof (perfluorinated fluids) are used in the electronics industry, as immersion coolants for supercomputers and testing applications. [3] |
| Knowledge gaps | |
| <p>- Little information is available on perfluoroalkylethers that do not feature acids groups or are considered polymers.</p> <p>- There is limited to no information on their degradation or reported occurrences in the environment.</p> | |
| References | |
| [1] | G. Siegemund <i>et al.</i> , “Fluorine Compounds, Organic,” <i>Ullmann’s Encycl. Ind. Chem.</i> , pp. 1–56, 2016. |
| [2] | European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “Trifluoro(trifluoromethyl)oxirane – Registration Dossier” [Online]. Available: https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/5721 . [Accessed: 05-Dec-2019]. |
| [3] | M. G. Costello, R. M. Flynn, and J. G. Owens, “Fluoroethers and Fluoroamines,” in <i>Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology</i> , vol. 11, Hoboken, NJ, USA: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2004, pp. 1–12. |
| [4] | U.S. EPA, Chemical Data Reporting (CDR), 2016. Available at https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data . |

10. Perfluoroalkenes (a) and derivatives (b)

| Chemical Information & Properties | | |
|--|--|---|
| Identification and Terminology | | |
| Name | Perfluoroalkenes | Perfluoroalkene derivatives ³² |
| Other Names | Fluorinated Olefins; fluoroolefins | |
| Chemical Formula | C_nF_{2n} ($n > 2$) ³³ | |
| General Structure (linear isomers) (Examples of derivatives shown on the right taken from [1]) |  |   |
| US EPA CompTox Markush & Substance IDs | DTXSID201024683 | DTXSID40897491, DTXSID20694127, DTXSID601020833 |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | |
| Degradation in the atmosphere | Atmospheric lifetimes: 6 d for C_3F_6 [1] Reaction rate constants with OH-radicals: $2.6 (C_3F_6) \times 10^{-12} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ molecules}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1}$, yielding CF_3CFO and CF_2O , then enter the aqueous phase in 5–10 days, where they are eventually degraded to HF and TFA, and HF and CO_2 , respectively. [2] | |
| Ozonolysis | Reaction with ozone under atmospheric conditions is slow [1], but perfluoroalkenes can be broken down via reductive ozonolysis [3]. | |
| Biodegradation | OBS is non-readily biodegradable [4] | |
| Other degradation methods | OBS can be decomposed by photolysis combined with hydrogen peroxide [4] | |
| Synthesis | | |
| Main Synthesis Method | Dehalogenation of halofluoroalkanes with zinc and an alcohol or dehydrohalogenation of haloalkanes with alcoholic alkali or by heating. Alternatively, addition of hydrogen halides to alkynes, decarboxylation of fluorocarboxylic acid salts, or pyrolysis of | |

³² For more examples of compounds in this group and their associated information, one may search for the following IDs at the US EPA CompTox Chemicals Dashboard website: <https://comptox.epa.gov/dashboard>, namely DTXSID101010249, DTXSID401010250.

³³ According to the revised PFAS definition in the latest OECD PFAS Terminology report (<https://www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/portal-perfluorinated-chemicals/>), tetrafluoroethylene (TFE; $CF_2=CF_2$) and hexafluorobutadiene ($F_2C-CF=CF-CF_2$) are not PFASs due to a lack of saturated fluorinated atoms.

| | fluorohydrocarbons are also common synthesis methods. [5] | | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|------|
| <i>Other sources</i> | Perfluoroalkenes (such as C ₃ F ₆ or C ₄ F ₈) can also be released when fluoropolymers are incinerated and the polymers are degraded to release the monomers. [6] | | | | |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | | | | | |
| Major Commercial Products | | | | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Hexafluoropropene (HFP) | | | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 116-15-4 | | | | |
| <i>Use</i> | Most importantly in the production of copolymers, e.g. with TFE or VDF, also to produce the epoxide hexafluoropropylene oxide. [5] | | | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in Europe under REACH with a production/import volume of 1000–10 000 tonnes per year. [7] 5000 – <25,000t in the US in 2015 [8] | | | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Sodium <i>p</i> -perfluorous nonenoxybenzene sulfonate (OBS) | | | | |
| <i>Composition</i> | C ₉ F ₁₇ OC ₆ H ₄ SO ₃ Na | | | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 70829-87-7 | | | | |
| <i>Use</i> | Additive for fire-fighting foams; surfactant for oil production, mainly used in China [9], [4] | | | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | 3500 tonnes/yr in China (reported in 2017) [9], [4] | | | | |
| <i>Degradation</i> | Can be decomposed by UV/H ₂ O ₂ or UV, while in aqueous solution [4] | | | | |
| Examples of reported occurrences | | | | | |
| Type of locations/ samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | | |
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min.–max. (detection frequency)] | Ref. |
| <i>Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”). pg = picograms, ng = nanograms, ww = wet weight, ND = not detected, NR = not reported</i> | | | | | |
| Close to point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | China 2015 (close to new oilfield) | OBS: 9.9–110 ng/L (9/9) | [10] |
| | | | China 2015 (close to old oilfield) | OBS: 10–3200 ng/L (26/26) | |
| Not close to specific point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | China 2015 | OBS: <0.96–19 ng/L (NR/8) | |
| Knowledge gaps | | | | | |

- Little information is available on long-chain perfluoroalkenes and derivatives.
- Environmental monitoring data are missing.

References

- [1] OECD, “New Comprehensive Global Database of PFASs,” [Online]. Available: <https://www.oecd.org/chemicalsafety/portal-perfluorinated-chemicals/> [Accessed: 24-Jul-2020]
- [2] G. Acerboni *et al.*, “Atmospheric degradation and global warming potentials of three perfluoroalkenes,” *Atmos. Environ.*, vol. 35, no. 24, pp. 4113–4123, 2001.
- [3] K. I. Odinokov, I. F. R. Akhmetova, R. G. Savchenko, / I Y Bazunova, J. A. Yatykhov, and A. Y. Zapevalov, “Ozonolysis of perfluoroalkenes and perfluorocycloalkenes,” 1997.
- [4] Y. Bao, Y. Qu, J. Huang, G. Cagnetta, G. Yu, and R. Weber, “First assessment on degradability of sodium p-perfluorooctane sulfonate (OBS), a high volume alternative to perfluorooctane sulfonate in fire-fighting foams and oil production agents in China,” *RSC Adv.*, vol. 7, no. 74, pp. 46948–46957, 2017.
- [5] G. Siegemund *et al.*, “Fluorine Compounds, Organic,” *Ullmann’s Encycl. Ind. Chem.*, pp. 1–56, 2016.
- [6] Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, R. C. Buck, and K. Hungerbühler, “Global emission inventories for C₄–C₁₄ perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acid (PFCA) homologues from 1951 to 2030, part II: The remaining pieces of the puzzle,” *Environ. Int.*, vol. 69, pp. 166–176, Aug. 2014.
- [7] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “Hexafluoropropene – Registration Dossier” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15192>. [Accessed: 13-Dec-2019].
- [8] U.S. EPA, Chemical Data Reporting (CDR), 2016. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data>.
- [9] C. Wang *et al.*, “Bioaccumulation in the gut and liver causes gut barrier dysfunction and hepatic metabolism disorder in mice after exposure to low doses of OBS,” *Environ. Int.*, vol. 129, pp. 279–290, Aug. 2019.
- [10] L. Xu *et al.*, “Discovery of a Novel Polyfluoroalkyl Benzenesulfonic Acid around Oilfields in Northern China,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, no. 24, pp. 14173–14181, 2017.

11. Specific hydrofluoro-carbons (a), -ethers (b), and -olefins (c) ³⁴

| Chemical Information & Inherent Properties | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| Identification and Terminology ³⁵ | | | |
| Name | Hydrofluorocarbons | Hydrofluoroethers | Hydrofluoroolefins |
| Other Names | | | Fluorinated olefins [1] |
| Acronym | HFCs | HFES | HFOs |
| Chemical Formula (those with at least one saturated fully fluorinated carbon atom) | $C_nH_xF_y$ with $x + y = 2n + 2$ | $C_nH_xF_yOC_mH_pF_q$ with $x + y = 2n + 1$; $p + q = 2m + 1$; $x + y + p + q = 2(n + m + 1)$ | $C_nH_xF_y$ with $x + y = 2n$ |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | | |
| Atmospheric lifetime | 13.4 years (HFC-134a; CH ₂ FCF ₃) [2] | Between 0.8 (HFE-7200; C ₄ F ₉ OCH ₃) and 165 (HFE-125; CHF ₂ OCF ₃) years [3] | ca.10 d (HFO-1234yf; CF ₃ CF=CH ₂) [4,5] |
| | Atmospheric reactions with OH radicals can yield PFCAs. [1], [6] For HFCs and HFOs used as refrigerants and foam blowing agents, some yield TFA (trifluoroacetic acid) and not longer-chain PFCAs. [7] [8] [9] | | |
| Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP) | Between 10 ⁻⁵ and 10 ⁻³ (varying between studies) [10]. Atmospheric changes in temperature and circulation arising from HFC emissions lead to a weak, indirect depletion of stratospheric ozone [11]. | Negligible [12] | Negligible [9] |
| 100 Year Global Warming Potential (GWP) | Between 1300 (HFC-134a) and 8060 (HFC-236fa; CF ₃ CH ₂ CF ₃) [2] | Between 60 (HFE-7200) and 14 000 (HFE-125) [3] | <1 (HFO-1234yf) [2] 2 (HFO-1336mzz; CF ₃ CH=CHCF ₃) [2] |
| Biodegradation | (The commercially relevant) HFCs, HFES, and HFOs are gases with low water solubility. They almost entirely partition into the atmosphere, with atmospheric degradation as a major degradation process. For this reason and others, there are limited data on biodegradation or bioconcentration. | | |
| Bioconcentration | | | |
| Synthesis | | | |
| Main Synthesis | Addition of hydrogen | Synthesized from alkoxides | Dehalogenation of |

³⁴ Note that not all HFCs, HFES and HFOs are included here, but only those that contain at least one perfluorinated methyl (-CF₃) or methylene (-CF₂-) group. Many HFCs and HFOs used as refrigerants and foam blowing agents do not fall under PFAS according to the revised PFAS definition in the latest OECD PFAS Terminology report (<https://oe.cd/2M9>), e.g. those having CF₂XY (where X and Y ≠ F) structures.

³⁵ Common naming conventions have been established for HFCs, HFES, HFOs and many other fluorinated gases; for more details, see for example https://www.fluorocarbons.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/EFCC-NamingNumbering_A4_V01-23062020.pdf; <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0517&from=EN>.

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| <i>Method</i> | fluoride to olefins or alkynes; exchange of chlorine for fluorine, via hydrogen fluoride or metal fluorides; addition of hydrogen to perfluoroalkenes; decarboxylation of perfluorocarboxylates; electrochemical fluorination. [1] | or phenoxides and fluoroolefins. [1] | haloalkanes; dehydrohalogenation of hydrogen-containing haloalkanes; addition of hydrogen halides to alkynes; decarboxylation of fluorocarboxylic acids; pyrolysis of fluorohydrocarbons. [1] |
| <i>Possible Impurities</i> | | | CHCl ₂ F and hexafluoropropene in the production of tetrafluoroethylene. [1] |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | | | |
| Major Commercial Products | | | |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane | | |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | HFC-134a / R-134a / Freon 134a / Forane 134a / Genetron 134a / Florasol 134a / Suva 134a / Norflurane | | |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | CH ₂ FCF ₃ | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 811-97-2 | | |
| <i>Use</i> | See <i>Major applications</i> below. | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Between 1990 and 1995, 159 500 t have been produced [1]. HFC-134a is registered in the EU under REACH with a production/import volume of 10 000 – 100 000 tonnes per year [13]. 50,000 - <125.000t in the US in 2015 [14] | | |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | 2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene | | |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | HFO-1234yf / R-1234yf / Opteon YF / Solstice YF / HFC-1234yf | | |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | CH ₂ =CF ₂ CF ₃ | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 754-12-1 | | |
| <i>Use</i> | See <i>Major applications</i> below. | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in the EU under REACH with a production/import volume of 1000 – 10 000 tonnes per year. [15] 500 - <10,000t in the US in 2015 [14] | | |
| Uses | | | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | HFCs are mostly used as substitutes for CFCs and HCFCs: in refrigeration and air-conditioning, as propellants in aerosols, and as foaming agents in closed cell foams (e.g. for building insulation), as | HFES replace HFCs in some of the applications mentioned, due to their lower global warming potential [6]. Some HFES are also used as inhalation anesthetics. [1] | Replacements for HFCs and HFES [17]. Production of fluorinated polymers and inert fluids [1]. |

| | well as in fire extinguishing systems, and other applications [1], [16], [7]. HFC-134a and HFC-227ea (CF ₃ CFHCF ₃) have been used as propellants for metered dose inhalers. [7] | | | | |
|--|--|--|-------------------|--|------|
| Regulatory Status | | | | | |
| <i>US</i> | Under the SNAP (Significant New Alternatives Policy) Program the US EPA identifies and approves climate-friendly alternatives for ozone-depleting substances. Federal Agencies have to report their greenhouse gas emissions, including HFC emissions, and have to procure alternatives to HFCs with high global warming potentials, if possible. [16]. Several US states have implemented stricter regulations to reduce HFC emissions. [18]. In December 2020, the US passed the American Innovation and Manufacturing Act, mandating an 85 % phasedown of HFCs by 2036, consistent with the Kigali Amendment and other emission-reducing measures. [19] | | | | |
| <i>European Union</i> | The F-gas Regulation 517/2014 limits the total amount of fluorinated greenhouse gases (including HFCs, perfluorocarbons, Sulphur hexafluoride and other greenhouse gases that contain fluorine, listed in Annex I; note that HFEs and HFOs are not addressed by this regulation) that can be sold in the EU, with the goal to cut emissions by two-thirds by 2030 compared to 2014. Use of these gases is banned where less harmful alternatives are available, and emissions are to be prevented by proper servicing of equipment and recovery of the gases at the end of the product life cycle. The regulation also sets requirements of reporting on production, import, export, feedstock use and destruction of the substances listed in Annexes I or II (including HFO, HFEs and other perfluorinated compounds). [20] The use of refrigerants in new cars (in heating, ventilation and air conditioning), which have global warming potentials higher than 150 (which includes HFC-134a) is prohibited by the MAC Directive [17], [20]. | | | | |
| <i>Canada</i> | HFCs are regulated pursuant to the Ozone-depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Regulations. The purpose of these Regulations is to implement Canada's obligations under the Montreal Protocol, including the Kigali amendment, by setting out rules concerning HFCs and certain products containing or designed to contain HFCs [21]. | | | | |
| International efforts | | | | | |
| <p>The Kigali Amendment to the Montreal Protocol specifically addresses HFCs (not HFEs and HFOs), with the goal to reduce HFC production and consumption by 85 % by 2036 for developed countries, by 80 % by 2045 for most developing countries and by 85 % by 2047 for a small group of developing countries (reduction based on baseline levels). [22] The Amendment came into effect in 2019, with some countries that are parties to the Protocol yet to ratify the amendment. [18]</p> <p>The Scientific Assessment Panel and the Environmental Effects Assessment Panel to the Montreal Protocol provide regular updates on emissions and environmental fate of HFCs [23, 24].</p> | | | | | |
| Examples of reported occurrences | | | | | |
| Type of locations/ samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | | |
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min. –max. (detection frequency)] | Ref. |
| <i>Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”).</i> | | | | | |

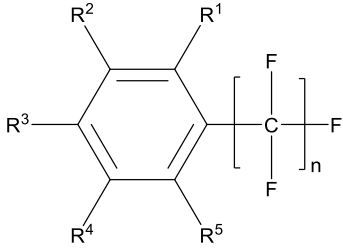
| <i>ppt = parts per trillion, ppt_v = parts per trillion (volume fraction), ND = not detected, NR = not reported</i> | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--------------------------|---|------|
| Not close to specific point sources | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | China 2010 | HFC-134a: 87 ppt _v (<i>mean</i>) (NR/92) | [25] |
| | | | US 2010 | HFC-134a: 65.4 ppt _v (<i>mean</i>) (NR) | |
| | | | Global surface mean 2016 | HFC-125: 20.1–20.8 ppt (<i>means derived by different methods</i>) HFC-134a: 89.3–92.1 ppt (<i>means derived by different methods</i>) HFC-143a (CH ₃ CF ₃): 19.0–19.3 ppt (<i>means derived by different methods</i>) HFC-245fa (CHF ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃): 2.43 ppt (<i>mean</i>) HFC-365mfc (CF ₃ CH ₂ CF ₂ CH ₃): 0.87–1.0 ppt (<i>means derived by different methods</i>) HFC-227ea: 1.17–1.24 ppt (<i>means derived by different methods</i>) HFC-43-10mee (CF ₃ CHFCHFCF ₂ CF ₃): 0.27 ppt (<i>mean</i>) HFC-236fa: 0.15 ppt (<i>mean</i>) | [23] |
| Urban area | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | Switzerland 2016 | HFO-1234yf: <0.003–approx. 9.2 ppt (NR) HFO-1234ze (<i>trans</i> -CHF=CHCF ₃): <0.003–approx. 25 ppt (NR) | [23] |
| Remote regions | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Swiss alps 2004 | HFC-134a: approx. 30–approx. 130 ppt (NR) | [26] |
| | | | Italian alps 2004 | HFC-134a: approx. 30–approx. 140 ppt (NR) | |
| | | | Swiss alps 2016 | HFO-1234yf: <0.003–approx. 8.2 ppt (NR) HFO-1234ze: <0.003–approx. 10 ppt (NR) | [23] |
| Knowledge gaps | | | | | |
| - Environmental concentrations of less commonly known HFEs and some of the newer HFOs. | | | | | |
| References | | | | | |
| [1] G. Siegemund <i>et al.</i> , “Fluorine Compounds, Organic,” <i>Ullmann’s Encycl. Ind. Chem.</i> , pp. 1–56, 2016. | | | | | |
| [2] Myhre, G., D. Shindell, F.M. Bréon, W. Collins, J. Fuglestedt, J. Huang, D. Koch, J.F. Lamarque, D. Lee, B. Mendoza, T. Nakajima, A. Robock, G. Stephens, T. Takemura and H. Zhang, 2013: Anthropogenic and Natural Radiative Forcing. In: <i>Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i> [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.K. Plattner, M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, | | | | | |

- Y.Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.
- [3] T. J. Wallington and O. J. Nielsen, “Atmospheric Chemistry and Environmental Impact of Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) and Hydrofluoroethers (HFEs),” in *The Handbook of Environmental Chemistry Vol. 3, Part N Organofluorines*, A. H. Neilson, Ed. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2002.
- [4] O. J. Nielsen, M. S. Javadi, M. P. Sulbaek Andersen, M. D. Hurley, T. J. Wallington, and R. Singh, “Atmospheric chemistry of CF₃CF₂CH₂: Kinetics and mechanisms of gas-phase reactions with Cl atoms, OH radicals, and O₃,” *Chem. Phys. Lett.*, vol. 439, no. 1–3, pp. 18–22, May 2007.
- [5] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “2,3,3,3-tetrafluoroprop-1-ene - Registration Dossier.” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/16012>. [Accessed: 27-Jan-2020].
- [6] Z. Wang, I. T. Cousins, M. Scheringer, R. C. Buck, and K. Hungerbühler, “Global emission inventories for C₄–C₁₄ perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acid (PFCA) homologues from 1951 to 2030, part II: The remaining pieces of the puzzle,” *Environ. Int.*, vol. 69, pp. 166–176, Aug. 2014.
- [7] IPCC/TEAP, “Special Report Safeguarding the Ozone Layer and the Global Climate System: Issues Related to Hydrofluorocarbons and Perfluorocarbons”, 2005.
- [8] World Meteorological Organisation, “Global Ozone Research and Monitoring Project Report No. 52. Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion”, 2010
- [9] T. J. Wallington, M. P. Sulbaek Andersen and O. J. Nielsen, “Atmospheric chemistry of short-chain haloolefins: Photochemical ozone creation potentials (POCPs), global warming potentials (GWPs), and ozone depletion products (ODPs),” *Chemosphere*, vol. 129, pp. 135-141, 2015.
- [10] M. M. Hurwitz *et al.*, “Ozone depletion by hydrofluorocarbons,” *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, vol. 42, no. 20, pp.8686–8692, Oct. 2015.
- [11] M. M. Hurwitz, E. L. Fleming, P. A. Newman, F. Li and Q. Liang, “Early action on HFCs mitigates future atmospheric change,” *Environ. Res. Lett.*, vol. 11, 2016.
- [12] P. Blowers, D. M. Moline, K. F. Tetrault, R. R. Wheeler, and S. L. Tuchawena, “Global Warming Potentials of Hydrofluoroethers,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 42, no. 4, pp. 1301–1307, Feb. 2008.
- [13] “Norflurane - Registration Dossier - ECHA.” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/15155>. [Accessed: 27-Jan-2020].
- [14] U.S. EPA, Chemical Data Reporting (CDR), 2016. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data>.
- [15] “2,3,3,3-tetrafluoroprop-1-ene - Registration Dossier - ECHA.” [Online] Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/16012>. [Accessed: 29-Jul-2020].
- [16] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), “Reducing HFC Emissions in the Federal Sector,” 2016.
- [17] G. Raabe and E. J. Maginn, “A Force Field for 3,3,3-Fluoro-1-propenes, Including HFO-1234yf,” *J. Phys. Chem. B*, vol. 114, no. 31, pp. 10133–10142, Aug. 2010.
- [18] A. Ulrich, “Feature: In the crosshairs – hydrofluorocarbons in the US,” *Chemical Watch*, 2019.
- [19] United States Congress, ” S.2754 - American Innovation and Manufacturing Act of 2019.” 2019. [Online]. Available: <https://www.congress.gov/bill/116th-congress/senate-bill/2754/text>[Accessed: 07-05-2021]
- [20] European Commission, “EU legislation to control F-gases | Climate Action.” [Online]. Available: https://ec.europa.eu/clima/policies/f-gas/legislation_en. [Accessed: 28-Jan-2020].
- [21] Canada, ”Ozone-depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Regulations, SOR/2016-137.” 2016. [Online]. Available: <https://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2016-137/FullText.html> [Accessed: 07-05-2021]
- [22] UNIDO, “Way to go wuth UNIDO. Mapping the HFC phase-down.” [Online]. Available: https://www.unido.org/sites/default/files/files/2020-04/UNIDO-brochure_HFC-Phase_Down-

[Complete.pdf](#)[Accessed: 07-May-2021].

- [23] World Meteorological Organization, “Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion: 2018, Global Ozone Research and Monitoring Project, Report No. 58,” Geneva, Switzerland, 2018.
- [24] EEAP, “Environmental Effects and Interactions of Stratospheric Ozone Depletion, UV Radiation, and Climate Change 2018 Assessment Report,” Environmental Effects Assessment Panel, United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), 2019.
- [25] X. Fang *et al.*, “Ambient mixing ratios of chlorofluorocarbons, hydrochlorofluorocarbons and hydrofluorocarbons in 46 Chinese cities,” *Atmos. Environ.*, vol. 54, pp. 387–392, Jul. 2012.
- [26] M. Maione *et al.*, “Localization of source regions of selected hydrofluorocarbons combining data collected at two European mountain stations,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 391, no. 2–3, pp. 232–240, Mar. 2008.

12. Side-chain fluorinated aromatics

| Chemical Information & Inherent Properties | |
|---|--|
| Identification and Terminology | |
| <i>Name</i> | Side-chain fluorinated aromatics |
| <i>Other Names</i> | Aromatic compounds with perfluorocarbon moieties on the side chain(s) |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | e.g. $C_6R_5C_nF_{2n+1}$ |
| <i>Exemplary Structure (linear isomers)</i> |  <p>Note that fluorinated side chains may also be attached via other types of bonds, e.g. via an ester bond.</p> |
| <i>General remarks</i> | Benzotrifluorides (e.g. $C_6R_5CF_3$, $n=1$) are a group of commercially relevant side-chain fluorinated aromatics [1]. As there is little information on other side-chain fluorinated aromatics, this fact card focuses on benzotrifluorides and their derivatives. |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | |
| <i>Biodegradation</i> | No biodegradation of benzotrifluoride (BTF) in activated sludge after 28 days [2]; Complete mineralization of fluorinated drugs is rare. Fluoxetine (see in section on commercial products below) is not eliminated by conventional wastewater treatment, but is removed via ozone or active carbon [3]–[5]. Fluometuron (see in section on commercial products below) is not readily biodegradable [6]. |
| <i>Bioaccumulation</i> | BCF (aquatic species) of BTF = 58 [2] BCF (fish) of fluoxetine = 8.8–260 (estimated) [7] BCF (fish) of norfluoxetine = 80–650 (estimated) [7] BCF (mussels) of fluoxetine = 125–1347 [8] |
| Synthesis | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | Halogen exchange using hydrogen fluoride [1]: $C_6H_5CCl_3 + 3 HF \longrightarrow C_6H_5CF_3 + 3 HCl$ |
| <i>Possible Impurities</i> | Typically, a yield between 70–90% is obtained, depending on the specific process conditions. It remains unclear what side products and possible impurities are generated. [1] |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | |
| Major Commercial Products | |
| <i>Name</i> | Benzotrifluoride / α,α,α -trifluorotoluene / trifluoromethylbenzene |
| <i>Acronym</i> | BTF |

| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | C ₆ H ₅ CF ₃ | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------------|--|
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 98-08-8 | | | |
| <i>Use</i> | Intermediate in the synthesis of dyes, pesticides, and pharmaceuticals. | | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in the EU under REACH with a production/import volume of 0–10 tonnes per year. [2] | | | |
| <i>Name</i> | 4-chlorobenzotrifluoride / Parachlorobenzotrifluoride | | | |
| <i>Acronym</i> | 4CBTF / PCBTF | | | |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Oxsol 100 [9] | | | |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | C ₆ H ₄ ClCF ₃ | | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 98-56-6 | | | |
| <i>Use</i> | Solvent, especially for paint and ink formulations; cosmetic stain remover; aerosol rust inhibitor [9] | | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in the EU under REACH with a production/import volume of 100–1000 tonnes per year. [10] 5,000 - <25,000t in the US in 2015 [16] | | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Fluoxetine | | | |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | (active ingredient in) Prozac [8] | | | |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | C ₁₇ H ₁₈ F ₃ NO | | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 54910-89-3 | | | |
| <i>Use</i> | Antidepressant, specifically selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) [8] | | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Volumes sold in 2003 and 2004: 3.7 t/yr (France), 4.8 t/yr (UK), 4.2 t/yr (Spain) [4] | | | |
| <i>Name</i> | <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl- <i>N'</i> -[3-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-urea | | | |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Fluometuron | | | |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | C ₁₀ H ₁₁ F ₃ N ₂ O | | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 2164-17-2 | | | |
| <i>Use</i> | Herbicide, especially used in cotton production [1], [11] | | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Registered in the EU under REACH with a production/import volume of 10–100 tonnes per year. [6] | | | |
| Uses | | | | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | Benzotrifluorides derivatives are used as dyes, where the trifluoromethyl group improves color clarity, as well as pharmaceuticals [12] and pesticides, since the trifluoromethyl group accelerates absorption [1]. BTF and PCBTF are also used as organic solvents [13]. | | | |
| Examples of reported occurrences | | | | |
| Type of locations/ samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | |
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min. –max. (detection frequency)] |

| Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”). ng = nanograms, ww = wet weight, ND = not detected, NR = not reported | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| Close to point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | US (close to WWTP effluent) 2010 (year of publication) | Fluoxetine: 17.4 ng/g ww (mean) (NR/12) | [8] |
| | Groundwater | | | Italy 2008 (Valleagno area, site of chemical spill in 1977) | BTF: 98 ng/L (mean) (3/3) 4-Chloro-BTF: 11900 ng/L (mean) (3/3) 3,4-dicholoro-BTF: 6400 ng/L (mean) (3/3) 2,4-dicholoro-BTF: 220 ng/L (mean) (3/3) 3-nitro-BTF: 430 ng/L (mean) (3/3) 3-amino-BTF: 580 ng/L (mean) (3/3) 3-amino-4-chloro-BTF: 2600 ng/L (mean) (3/3) 3-nitro-4-chloro-BTF: 5900 ng/L (mean) (3/3) |
| Not close to specific point sources | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Portugal 2013–2014 | Fluoxetine: 2.01–19.5 ng/L (55/55) | [14] |
| WWTP | <input type="checkbox"/> effluent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> influent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | Portugal 2013–2014 | Fluoxetine: 5.21–17.8 ng/L (55/55) | [14] |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> effluent <input type="checkbox"/> influent <input type="checkbox"/> sludge | | Portugal 2013–2014 | Fluoxetine: 10.5–34.0 ng/L (55/55) | [14] |
| | | | US 2010 (year of publication) | Fluoxetine: 118.8 ng/L (mean) (NR/6) | [8] |
| Wildlife | Freshwater mussels (<i>Elliptio complanata</i>) at WWTP effluent | <input type="checkbox"/> one <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> multiple | US 2010 (year of publication) | Fluoxetine: 79.1 ng/g ww (mean) (NR) | [8] |
| Knowledge gaps | | | | | |
| - Biodegradation properties of many side-chain fluorinated aromatics are still not thoroughly investigated. [3] | | | | | |

- Current production volumes are unknown, especially outside the EU.
- Environmental monitoring data are sparse.

References

- [1] G. Siegemund *et al.*, “Fluorine Compounds, Organic,” *Ullmann’s Encycl. Ind. Chem.*, pp. 1–56, 2016.
- [2] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “ α,α,α -trifluorotoluene - Registration Dossier” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/29639>. [Accessed: 08-Jan-2020].
- [3] C. D. Murphy, “Microbial degradation of fluorinated drugs: biochemical pathways, impacts on the environment and potential applications,” *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, vol. 100, no. 6, pp. 2617–2627, Mar. 2016.
- [4] S. C. Monteiro and A. B. A. Boxall, “Occurrence and Fate of Human Pharmaceuticals in the Environment,” in *Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 202*, D. M. Whitacre, Ed. 2010, pp. 53–154.
- [5] C. H. Redshaw, M. P. Cooke, H. M. Talbot, S. McGrath, and S. J. Rowland, “Low biodegradability of fluoxetine HCl, diazepam and their human metabolites in sewage sludge-amended soil,” *J. Soils Sediments*, vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 217–230, Sep. 2008.
- [6] “Fluometuron - Registration Dossier - ECHA.” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/16818>. [Accessed: 22-Jan-2020].
- [7] A. Puckowski *et al.*, “Bioaccumulation and analytics of pharmaceutical residues in the environment: A review,” *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.*, vol. 127, pp. 232–255, Aug. 2016.
- [8] R. B. Bringolf *et al.*, “Environmental occurrence and reproductive effects of the pharmaceutical fluoxetine in native freshwater mussels,” *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.*, vol. 29, no. 6, pp. 1311–1318, 2010.
- [9] “Parachlorobenzotrifluoride (PCBTF) - Silver Fern Chemical Inc.” [Online]. Available: <https://www.silverfernchemical.com/products/parachlorobenzotrifluoride-pcbtf/>. [Accessed: 13-Jan-2020].
- [10] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “4-chloro- α,α,α -trifluorotoluene - Registration Dossier.” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/registration-dossier/-/registered-dossier/5322>. [Accessed: 13-Jan-2020].
- [11] M. A. Locke, R. M. Zablotowicz, and L. A. Gaston, “Environmental Fate of Fluometuron in a Mississippi Delta Lake Watershed,” 2002, pp. 206–225.
- [12] J. Wang *et al.*, “Fluorine in Pharmaceutical Industry: Fluorine-Containing Drugs Introduced to the Market in the Last Decade (2001-2011),” *Chemical Reviews*, vol. 114, pp. 2432–2506, 2014.
- [13] J. J. Maul, P. J. Ostrowski, G. A. Ublacker, B. Linclau, and D. P. Curran, “Benzotrifluoride and Derivatives: Useful Solvents for Organic Synthesis and Fluorous Synthesis,” 1999, pp. 79–105.
- [14] P. Paíga, L. H. M. L. M. Santos, S. Ramos, S. Jorge, J. G. Silva, and C. Delerue-Matos, “Presence of pharmaceuticals in the Lis river (Portugal): Sources, fate and seasonal variation,” *Sci. Total Environ.*, vol. 573, pp. 164–177, 2016.
- [15] R. Lava, E. Aimo, L. Menegus, G. Pojana, and A. Marcomini, “Determination of benzotrifluoride derivative compounds in groundwater,” *Anal. Chim. Acta*, vol. 804, pp. 126–134, Dec. 2013.
- [16] U.S. EPA, Chemical Data Reporting (CDR), 2016. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data>

13. Fluoropolymers

Key publications: Dams, Rudy, and Klaus Hintzer. 2017. "Chapter 1. Industrial Aspects of Fluorinated Oligomers and Polymers." In *Fluorinated Polymers: Volume 2: Applications*, edited by Bruno Ameduri and Hideo Sawada, 1–31. Royal Society of Chemistry. <https://doi.org/10.1039/9781782629368-00001>.

Ebnesajjad, S., Introduction to Fluoropolymers – Materials, Technology and Applications. Plastics Design Library (PDL) Handbook Series. Elsevier. 2011

| Chemical Information & Inherent Properties | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Identification and Terminology | | | | | | | | |
| Name | | Fluoropolymers | | | | | | |
| Other Names | | Fluoroplastics | | | | | | |
| Chemical Formula (Examples) | | $(C_2F_2)_n$ (PTFE) / $(C_2H_2F_2)_n$ (PVDF, ETFE) | | | | | | |
| General Structure (Examples, left: PTFE, right: FEP) | | <p>Note: End-groups of these polymers can differ. Beside non-functionalized ones (as shown above), functional end-groups (e.g. carboxyl end-groups) are also possible.</p> | | | | | | |
| Examples of major fluoropolymers (adapted from [1]) | | | | | | | | |
| TFE Co-polymers $F_2C=CF_2$ | | | | | | Homopolymers | | |
| + | + | + | + | + | + | | | |
| PPVE $F_2C=CF$ O C_3F_7 | HFP $F_2C=CF$ CF_3 | Ethene $H_2C=CH_2$ | HFP $F_2C=CF$ CF_3 + VDF $F_2C=CH_2$ | CTFE $F_2C=CFCl$ + Ethene $H_2C=CH_2$ | $FC=CF$ O O R_f | TFE $F_2C=CF_2$ | CTFE $F_2C=CFCl$ | VDF $F_2C=CH_2$ |
| ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| PFA | FEP | ETFE | THVs | ECTFE | Teflon AF | PTFE | PCTFE | PVDF |
| Acronyms: TFE = tetrafluoroethylene; PPVE = perfluoropropylvinylether; HFP = hexafluoropropylene; VDF = vinylidene fluoride; CTFE = chlorotrifluoroethylene; VF = vinyl fluoride | | | | | | | | |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | | | | | | | |
| Abiotic degradation | | Fluoropolymers exhibit high chemical resistance and weather resistance. [2] | | | | | | |
| Thermal degradation | | Fluoropolymers are stable up to high temperatures, e.g., PTFE is stable up to 250 °C. Thermal degradation begins slowly at higher temperatures and results mainly in monomer formation (e.g. tetrafluoroethylene), although the formation of hydrogen fluoride is also possible at higher temperatures [2]–[4]. Also, the formation of C_2 – C_{14} per- and polyfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids have been reported. [5], [6] | | | | | | |
| Synthesis | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|---|--|
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | Free-radical polymerization, either in aqueous suspension or aqueous emulsion. The latter often requires fluorinated emulsifiers (fluorosurfactants) as polymerization aids. Water soluble peroxides or trialkylboron catalysts are used to initiate the polymerization process. [7], [8] In some cases, free-radical solvent polymerization can also be utilized. ³⁶ |
| <i>Possible Impurities</i> | Residues of fluorosurfactants, used as processing aids in the emulsion polymerization process, can potentially remain in the final products and can be released during later life-cycle stages [8]. Low molecular weight oligomers are also produced and can be released to the environment [9]. |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | |
| Major Commercial Products | |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Teflon |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $-\text{[CF}_2\text{-CF}_2\text{]}_n-$ |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 9002-84-0 |
| <i>Use</i> | Chemical processing, resistant components & coatings, pipes, fittings, linings, tapes, seals, filters, wire & cable insulation, laminates, waterproof & stain repellent clothing, architectural coatings, printing, cookware, fabrics, biomedical devices [8] |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Global production in 2013: 200 000 tonnes; 15 000 tonnes produced in Europe [10] Global demand in 2016: 160 000 tonnes [3] |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $-\text{[CH}_2\text{-CF}_2\text{]}_n-$ |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 24937-79-9 |
| <i>Use</i> | Fluid handling systems, valves, pumps, water piping, resistant paints, architectural coatings, wire & cable insulation, electronic components, solar panels, printing [7] |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Global consumption in 2012: 35 500 tonnes [11] Global demand in 2016: 33 000 tonnes [3] |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Fluorinated ethylene propylene (FEP) |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $-\text{[CF}_2\text{-CF}_2\text{]}_n-\text{[CF}_2\text{-CF(CF}_3\text{)]}_m-$ |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 25067-11-2 |
| <i>Use</i> | Chemically resistant components & coatings, plenum cable insulation [7] |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Global demand in 2016: 40 000 tonnes [3] |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Perfluoroalkoxy alkane (PFA) / Perfluoroalkoxy polymer |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $-\text{[CF}_2\text{-CF}_2\text{]}_n-\text{[CF}_2\text{-CF(OR}_F\text{)]}_m-$ (R _F = fluorinated group) |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 26655-00-5 / 31784-04-0 |
| <i>Use</i> | Chemical processing, resistant components and fittings, electrical insulation, industrial & architectural coatings, semiconductor manufacturing [4], [7] |

³⁶ According to information provided by representatives of the manufacturing industry.

| Uses | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------|--|------|
| <i>Major applications</i> | Chemically resistant coatings and linings in chemical processing (e.g. pipe linings, tanks, reaction vessels, valves, membranes), electrical insulation, nonstick coatings (e.g. for cookware), high-performance textiles, medical devices (such as catheters, heart patches, sutures, and others) [3] | | | | |
| Regulatory Status | | | | | |
| <i>General remarks</i> | In the US, fluoropolymers and their safety are reviewed in the context of specific applications (e.g. as food contact materials or for use in a medical context) by the US EPA, the US FDA, and the US Consumer Product Safety Commission, and similarly in the EU [2], [3]. | | | | |
| Examples of reported occurrences | | | | | |
| Type of locations/samples | (Environmental) media | Detected in one or multiple regions | Examples | | |
| | | | Location, year | Levels [min. –max. (detection frequency)] | Ref. |
| <i>Non-detects are reported as below the value of the limit of detection (“<LOD”). pg = picograms, ng = nanograms, ww = wet weight, ND = not detected, NR = not reported</i> | | | | | |
| Remote regions | <input type="checkbox"/> air <input type="checkbox"/> surface water <input type="checkbox"/> soil <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> sediment | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> one <input type="checkbox"/> multiple | Arctic ocean 2015 | 0.89–9.43 particles/kg sediment (9/9; PTFE) | [12] |
| Knowledge gaps | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Quantified environmental occurrences of fluoropolymers, especially others than PTFE, are largely unknown. - Production volumes are not publicly available. - Limited information is available regarding chemical identities of commercial PFPE products (including molecular weight range, molar ratio and composition of monomer units, impurity content, functional groups). - More information is needed on how much PFCAs and other organofluorine compounds are currently emitted from fluoropolymers throughout their life cycle, although fluoropolymer manufacturing was shown to be a major historical source of PFOA in the environment. | | | | | |
| References | | | | | |
| <p>[1] K. Hintzer, and W. Schwertfeger, “Fluoropolymers – Environmental Aspects,” in <i>Handbook of Fluoropolymer Science and Technology</i>, D. W. Smith, S. T. Iacono, and S. S. Iyer, Eds. Hoboken, NJ, USA: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2014.</p> <p>[2] H. Teng, “Overview of the Development of the Fluoropolymer Industry,” <i>Appl. Sci.</i>, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 496–512, 2012.</p> <p>[3] J. G. Drobny, <i>Technology of Fluoropolymers</i>, Second. Boca Raton, London, New York: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2009.</p> <p>[4] R. Dams and K. Hintzer, “Chapter 1. Industrial Aspects of Fluorinated Oligomers and Polymers,” in <i>Fluorinated Polymers: Volume 2: Applications</i>, B. Ameduri and H. Sawada, Eds. Royal Society of Chemistry, 2017, pp. 1–31.</p> <p>[5] D. Ellis, S. Mabury, J. Martin, and D. Muir, “Thermolysis of fluoropolymers as a potential source of halogenated organic acids in the environment,” <i>Nature</i>, vol. 412, no. 6844, pp. 321-324, 2001.</p> <p>[6] D. Ellis, J. Martin, D. Muir, and S. Mabury, “The use of ¹⁹F NMR and mass spectrometry for the elucidation of novel fluorinated acids and atmospheric fluoroacid precursors evolved in the thermolysis of</p> | | | | | |

- fluoropolymers,” *The Analyst*, vol. 128, no. 6, pp. 756-764, 2003.
- [7] J. Gardiner, “Fluoropolymers: Origin, Production, and Industrial and Commercial Applications,” *Aust. J. Chem.*, vol. 68, no. 1, p. 13, 2015.
- [8] R. C. Buck *et al.*, “Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances in the environment: Terminology, classification, and origins,” *Integr. Environ. Assess. Manag.*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 513–541, Oct. 2011.
- [9] S. Newton, R. McMahan, J. Stoeckel, M. Chislock, A. Lindstrom, and M. Strynar, “Novel Polyfluorinated Compounds Identified Using High Resolution Mass Spectrometry Downstream of Manufacturing Facilities near Decatur, Alabama,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, no. 3, pp. 1544–1552, 2017.
- [10] “PTFE global and European production 2013,” *Statista*. [Online]. Available: <https://www.statista.com/statistics/732006/polytetrafluoroethylene-production-worldwide-and-in-europe/>. [Accessed: 30-Jan-2020].
- [11] Industry Experts, “Polyvinylidene Fluoride (PVDF)-A Global Market Overview,” 2016.
- [12] M. Bergmann *et al.*, “High Quantities of Microplastic in Arctic Deep-Sea Sediments from the HAUSGARTEN Observatory,” *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, vol. 51, no. 19, pp. 11000–11010, Oct. 2017.

Additional References:

- Hougham, G.; Cassidy, P. E.; Johns, K.; Davidson, T.; Editors, Fluoropolymers 2: Properties. In Springer, New York, NY., 1999; Vol. Topics in Applied Chemistry. <http://doi.org/10.1007/b114560>
- Ameduri, B., Fluorinated (Co)Polymers: Synthesis, Properties, and Applications. In Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, Wiley: 2012; <https://doi.org/10.1002/0471440264.pst575>
- Gangal, S. V.; Brothers, P. D., Perfluorinated Polymers, Perfluorinated Ethylene–Propylene Copolymers. In Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: 2002; <http://doi.org/10.1002/0471440264.pst417.pub2>
- Gangal, S. V.; Brothers, P. D., Perfluorinated Polymers, Tetrafluoroethylene–Ethylene Copolymers. In Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: 2002; <http://doi.org/10.1002/0471440264.pst419.pub2>
- Gangal, S. V.; Brothers, P. D., Perfluorinated Polymers, Tetrafluoroethylene–Perfluorovinyl Ether Copolymers. In Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: 2002; <http://doi.org/10.1002/0471440264.pst418.pub2>
- Banks, R. E., Smart, B.E., Tatlow, J.C. , Organofluorine Chemistry: Principles and Commercial Applications. In Plenum, New York, NY USA, 1994;
- Scheirs, J. e., Modern Fluoropolymers - High Performance Polymers for Diverse Applications. Wiley. ISBN 0-471-97055-7: 1997.
- Ameduri and Sawada, 2017. Fluorinated Polymers. Volume 2: Applications. Royal Society of Chemistry.

14. Fluoroelastomers³⁷

Key publications: Worm, A. T.; Gorraert, W., Fluorocarbon Elastomers. *Encyclopedia of Polymer Science & Engineering* 2015. <https://doi.org/10.1002/0471440264.pst137>

Améduri, B.; Boutevin, B.; Kostov, G., Fluoroelastomers: Synthesis, properties and applications. *Progress in Polymer Science (Oxford)* 2001, 26, (1), 105-187. <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0079670000000447?via%3Dihub>.

| Chemical Information & Inherent Properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|-----|---------|------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|-----|--|----------------|---|--|--|---|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---|---|---|------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Identification and Terminology | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Name</i> | Fluorocarbon elastomers | Fluorosilicones | Fluorinated polyphosphazenes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other Names</i> | | Fluorocarbon-modified silicones | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Acronym</i> | FKM | FLS | PNF elastomers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>General structures (exemplary)</i> | Copolymers of VDF (C ₂ H ₂ F ₂) & HFP (C ₃ F ₆) Terpolymers of VDF, HFP & TFE (C ₂ F ₄) Terpolymers of VDF, TFE & PMVE (C ₃ F ₆ O) [19] | $\left[\begin{array}{c} \text{CF}_3 \\ \\ \text{---Si---O---} \\ \\ \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CF}_3 \end{array} \right]_n$ | $\left[\begin{array}{c} \text{OCH}_2\text{CF}_3 \\ \\ \text{---P=N---} \\ \\ \text{OCH}_2\text{CF}_2\text{CF}_3 \end{array} \right]_n$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Schematic overview (adapted from [2])</i> | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="3">TFE F₂C=CF₂</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VDF</td> <td>Propene</td> <td>PMVE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">F₂C=CH₂</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> $\begin{array}{c} \text{H}_2\text{C}=\text{CH} \\ \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$ </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> $\begin{array}{c} \text{F}_2\text{C}=\text{CF} \\ \\ \text{O} \\ \\ \text{CF}_3 \end{array}$ </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HFP</td> <td></td> <td>fct. comonomer</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> $\begin{array}{c} \text{F}_2\text{C}=\text{CF} \\ \\ \text{CF}_3 \end{array}$ </td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> <td style="text-align: center;">+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cure package</td> <td>Cure package</td> <td>Cure package</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">↓</td> <td style="text-align: center;">↓</td> <td style="text-align: center;">↓</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">FKM</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FEPM</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FFKM</td> </tr> </table> | TFE F ₂ C=CF ₂ | | | + | + | + | VDF | Propene | PMVE | F ₂ C=CH ₂ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{H}_2\text{C}=\text{CH} \\ \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{F}_2\text{C}=\text{CF} \\ \\ \text{O} \\ \\ \text{CF}_3 \end{array}$ | + | | + | HFP | | fct. comonomer | $\begin{array}{c} \text{F}_2\text{C}=\text{CF} \\ \\ \text{CF}_3 \end{array}$ | | | + | + | + | Cure package | Cure package | Cure package | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | FKM | FEPM | FFKM | | |
| TFE F ₂ C=CF ₂ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + | + | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VDF | Propene | PMVE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F ₂ C=CH ₂ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{H}_2\text{C}=\text{CH} \\ \\ \text{CH}_3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{F}_2\text{C}=\text{CF} \\ \\ \text{O} \\ \\ \text{CF}_3 \end{array}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + | | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HFP | | fct. comonomer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c} \text{F}_2\text{C}=\text{CF} \\ \\ \text{CF}_3 \end{array}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| + | + | + | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cure package | Cure package | Cure package | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ↓ | ↓ | ↓ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FKM | FEPM | FFKM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acronyms: TFE = Tetrafluoroethylene; VDF = Vinylidene fluoride; HFP = Hexafluoropropylene; FKM = fluorocarbon elastomers; FEPM = Tetrafluoroethylene propylene; PMVE = Perfluoromethylvinylether; FFKM = perfluoro-elastomers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

³⁷ Fluoroelastomers are also fluoropolymers, but have rather different physical and chemical properties from those presented in the previous fact card on fluoropolymers. Therefore, they are made into a separate fact card here.

| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| <i>Stability</i> | <p>Mostly resistant towards light, ozone, heat, solvents, aggressive chemicals, and combinations thereof. Heat resistant until 250 °C. In general, stability increases with fluorine content. [3]</p> <p>FKM is more susceptible to alkaline degradation, e.g. FKM was found to degrade slowly (>12 weeks) in a warm alkaline environment (10% NaOH, 80 °C). [4], [5]</p> <p>Some “base-resistant” FKMs and FEPM resist degradation in high pH environments.³⁸</p> | Inert under normal conditions, but decompose at extreme pH-values or at high temperatures, in which case toxic fluorinated compounds such as 3,3,3-trifluoropropionaldehyde are produced. [6] | Depolymerization occurs at temperatures above 300 °C. Fluorinated polyphosphazenes are very resistant to combustion. [7] |
| Synthesis | | | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | <p>High-pressure, free-radical aqueous emulsion polymerization, with organic or inorganic peroxy-compounds as initiators.</p> <p>Fluorosurfactants (or non-fluorinated surfactants) can be added as emulsifiers, and ethyl acetate, methanol, acetone, or others can be used as chain-transfer agents. For curing, bisphenol cross-linking agents are added as well as a cure accelerator, such as triphenylbenzylphosphonium chloride. [1], [8]</p> | Base-catalyzed ring-opening polymerization of cyclic trimers, obtained through hydrolysis of the corresponding dichlorosilane. [1] | First, ring-opening polymerization of the cyclic trimer (NPCl ₂) ₃ or living cationic condensation polymerization of a phosphoranimine yields poly(dichlorophosphazene). In a second step, chlorine is replaced with fluoro-organic side groups. [7] |
| <i>Possible Impurities</i> | Residues of processing aids can potentially remain in the final product. | | |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | | | |
| Major Commercial Products | | | |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Total fluoroelastomers consumption globally: approximately 10 000 t/yr as of 2001, 40% of which in the US, 30% in Europe, 20% in Japan, and 10% in Asia-Pacific (excl. Japan). [8] | | |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | 1,1-difluoroethylen-hexafluoropropene polymer / polyvinylidene fluoride/hexafluoropropene [9], [10] Vinylidene fluoride-hexafluoropropylene copolymer [16] | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 9011-17-0 | | |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | DAI-EL; Dyneon; Tecnoflon, Viton | | |
| <i>Use</i> | O-ring and oil seal applications in high-heat environments [17] | | |

³⁸ According to information provided by representatives of the manufacturing industry.

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Vinylidene fluoride-hexafluoropropylene-tetrafluoroethylene terpolymer Poly(TFE-ter-VDF-ter-PMVE) | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 25190-89-0 | | |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Viton GLT [12] DAI-EL; Dyneon; Tecnoflon; Viton | | |
| <i>Use</i> | Transfer or compression molded automotive fuel, chemical, and petroleum industry seals [13]. Extruding fuel tubing and hose [20]. | | |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Vinylidene fluoride-tetrafluoroethylene-perfluorovinyl methyl ether terpolymer Poly(TFE-ter-PMVE-ter-VDF) | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 56357-87-0 | | |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | DAI-EL LT [17], Tecnoflon-PL [12]; Viton GLT [12] | | |
| <i>Use</i> | O-rings, seals, gaskets used in the automotive, aerospace, and energy industries. [14] | | |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Fully fluorinated copolymers of tetrafluoroethylene and a perfluoroalkyl vinyl ether Poly(TFE-ter-PMVE-ter-8CNVE) | | |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | DAI-EL Perfluor [17]; Kalrez [12]; Tecnoflon PFR, PFR-HT, PFR-LT | | |
| <i>Composition</i> | Perfluorinated rubbers of polymethylene type having all fluoro, perfluoroalkyl or perfluoroalkoxy substituent groups on the polymer chain (e.g. TFE and PMVE). | | |
| <i>Use</i> | O-rings, seals, gaskets used in the automotive, aerospace, and energy industries. [14] O-rings, seals, gaskets and tubing used in the semiconductor processing industry [17] | | |
| <i>Names(s)</i> | Copolymers of tetrafluoroethylene and propylene [18] | | |
| <i>Trade names(s)</i> | Aflas | | |
| <i>Use</i> | O-rings, seals, gaskets and wire covering for the oil and gas, chemical process, industrial equipment, food handling, pharmaceutical, heavy duty diesel and automotive industries. [18] | | |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | 1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, polymer with 1,1,1,2,2,3,3-heptafluoro-3-((1,2,2-trifluoroethenyl)oxy)propane and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethene | | |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 63654-41-1 | | |
| <i>Use</i> | Wire coating and small diameter transparent tubing. [12] | | |
| Uses | | | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | Mainly in ground transportation, i.e. engine oil seals, fuel system components, and drive-train seals. Also in the aerospace industry, in industrial hydraulic and pneumatic applications as well as the chemical processing industry and semiconductor manufacturing. [8], [15] | Fuel-resistant elastomers, anti-graffiti and antifouling coatings, silicone pressure-sensitive adhesive release liners. [6] | Fibers and nanofibers, impact-absorbing elastomers, surface coatings (e.g. ice-phobic coatings on helicopter rotor blades, coatings for biomedical devices), as radiation resistant polymers. [7] |
| Knowledge gaps | | | |
| - Specific production volumes are not publicly available. | | | |

- Environmental monitoring data are not available for these compounds.

- Limited information is available regarding chemical identities of commercial products (including molecular weight range, molar ratio and composition of monomer units, impurity content, functional groups) and their life cycle, including possible releases of low molecular weight compounds.

References

- [1] J. G. Drobny, *Technology of Fluoropolymers*, Second. Boca Raton, London, New York: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2009.
- [2] K. Hintzer, and W. Schwertfeger, “Fluoropolymers – Environmental Aspects,” in *Handbook of Fluoropolymer Science and Technology*, D. W. Smith, S. T. Iacono, and S. S. Iyer, Eds. Hoboken, NJ, USA: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2014
- [3] H. Schroeder, “Fluorocarbon Elastomers,” in *Rubber Technology*, M. Morton, Ed. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands, 1999, pp. 410–437.
- [4] S. Mitra, A. Ghanbari-Siahkali, P. Kingshott, K. Almdal, H. Kem Rehmeier, and A. G. Christensen, “Chemical degradation of fluoroelastomer in an alkaline environment,” *Polym. Degrad. Stab.*, vol. 83, no. 2, pp. 195–206, Feb. 2004.
- [5] R. E. Banks, B. E. Smart, and J. C. Tatlow, Eds., *Organofluorine Chemistry. Principles and Commercial Applications*. New York: Springer Science + Business Media, LLC, 1994.
- [6] M. J. Owen, “Fluorosilicones,” in *Advances in Silicones and Silicone-Modified Materials*, S. J. Clarson, M. J. Owen, S. D. Smith, and M. E. Van Dyke, Eds. Washington DC: American Chemical Society, 2010, pp. 99–108.
- [7] H. R. Allcock, “Fluorinated Polyphosphazenes,” in *Handbook of Fluoropolymer Science and Technology*, Hoboken, NJ, USA: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2014, pp. 1–20.
- [8] A. T. Worm and W. Grootaert, “Fluorocarbon Elastomers,” in *Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology*, Hoboken, NJ, USA: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2001, pp. 577–590.
- [9] DuPont Performance Elastomers, “Material Safety Data Sheet Viton® fluoroelastomer.” 2008.
- [10] European Chemicals Agency (ECHA), “1,1-Difluoretylen-hexafluorpropenpolymer - Substance Information.” [Online]. Available: <https://echa.europa.eu/substance-information/-/substanceinfo/100.111.540>. [Accessed: 30-Jan-2020].
- [11] Parchem, “Vinylidene fluoride/hexafluoropropylene copolymer supplier distributor- CAS 9011-17-0.” [Online]. Available: <https://www.parchem.com/chemical-supplier-distributor/Vinylidene-fluoride-hexafluoropropylene-copolymer-042485.aspx>. [Accessed: 01-Feb-2020].
- [12] Z. Wang, G. Goldenman, T. Tugran, A. McNeil, and M. Jones, “Per- and polyfluoroalkylether substances: identity, production and use,” 2019.
- [13] Chemours, “Viton Fluorelastomers Selection Guide,” 2017.
- [14] “Tecnoflon® Fluoroelastomers & Perfluoroelastomers | Solvay.” [Online]. Available: <https://www.solvay.com/en/brands/tecnoflon-fkm-pfr-ffkm>. [Accessed: 01-Feb-2020].
- [15] J. Gardiner, “Fluoropolymers: Origin, Production, and Industrial and Commercial Applications,” *Aust. J. Chem.*, vol. 68, no. 1, p. 13, 2015.
- [16] Daikin America, “Safety Data Sheet DAI-EL G-701, 702, 704, 751, 752,755,” 2016
- [17] “Fluoroelastomers,” Daikin-America. [Online]. Available: <https://daikin-america.com/fluoroelastomers/> [Accessed: 27-Nov-2020].
- [18] Asahi Glass Corporation, “Aflas Fluoroelastomers Product Information Sheet,” 2013
- [19] D.L. Hertz, Jr., “Fluoroelastomers” in *Basic Elastomer Technology*, K.C. Baranwal and H.L. Stevens, Akron, Rubber Division, American Chemical Society, 2001, pp 483-497.
- [20] Daikin Industries, Ltd., *DAI-EL Handbook*, Osaka, 2016, pp 55-61.

Additional references:

Améduri, B.; Boutevin, B.; Kostov, G., Fluoroelastomers: Synthesis, properties and applications. Progress in Polymer Science (Oxford) 2001, 26, (1), 105-187. [Fluoroelastomers: synthesis, properties and applications - ScienceDirect](#).

15. Perfluoropolyethers

Key publications: Moffett, et al., Perfluoroalkylpolyethers. In *Synthetics, Mineral Oils, and Bio-Based Lubricants. Chemistry and Technology*, Rudnick, L. R., Ed. Taylor & Francis, 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315158150>.

| Chemical Information & Inherent Properties | |
|---|--|
| Identification and Terminology | |
| <i>Name</i> | Perfluoropolyethers |
| <i>Acronym</i> | PFPEs |
| <i>An example of general structure (linear isomer examples) [1]</i> | $\text{F}-\left[\begin{array}{c} \text{F} \\ \\ \text{C} \\ \\ \text{F} \end{array} - \begin{array}{c} \text{F} \\ \\ \text{C} \\ \\ \text{F} \end{array} - \text{O} \right]_1 - \left[\begin{array}{c} \text{F} \\ \\ \text{C} \\ \\ \text{F} \end{array} - \text{O} \right]_m - \left[\begin{array}{c} \text{F} \\ \\ \text{C} \\ \\ \text{CF}_3 \end{array} - \begin{array}{c} \text{F} \\ \\ \text{C} \\ \\ \text{F} \end{array} - \text{O} \right]_n - \text{CF}_3$ <p>Note: monomer units distributed randomly along the polymer backbone. In different PFPEs, different monomer units may present.</p> |
| Degradability, Mobility, Bioconcentration | |
| <i>Stability</i> | Thermally stable, non-flammable, chemically resistant, resistant to ionizing radiation, non-volatile (up to 350 °C) [2] |
| Synthesis | |
| <i>Main Synthesis Method</i> | Anionic ring opening polymerization or UV-catalysed radical oxopolymerization (e.g. copolymerization of tetrafluoroethylene with O ₂) [1], [2] |
| Industrial Practices & Commercial Uses | |
| Major Commercial Products | |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Poly[oxy(trifluoro(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-ethanediyl)], α-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethyl)-ω-[tetrafluoro(trifluoromethyl)ethoxy]- |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Krytox PFPE High Performance Lubricant (60–100% of total product), Krytox Sodium Nitrite Inhibited PFPE/PTFE Greases (71–80% of total product) [3] |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | –[OCF(CF ₃)CF ₂ OCF(CF ₃)CF ₂ OCF(CF ₃)CF ₂]– |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 60164-51-4 |
| <i>Use</i> | Nonflammable, stable and inert lubricant for applications in the aerospace and nuclear industries. [4] |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Diphosphoric acid, polymers with ethoxylated reduced methyl esters of reduced polymerized oxidized tetrafluoroethylene |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Possibly Fomblin HC/P2-1000 [3] |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 200013-65-6 |
| <i>Use</i> | Lubricant, and water and oil repellent in paper products and food packaging. [3] |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Produced or imported in volumes of over 11 340 kg in the US. Estimated value of dutiable imports to the US by 2017: 13 000 000 \$ [3] |

| | |
|---|---|
| <i>Name(s)</i> | 1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, oxidized, polymd. |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Fomblin Y (also in Fomblin HC, Fomblin Y LVAC, Galden HT-90 Assay, Solkatherm SES 36) [3] |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $-\text{[CF(CF}_3\text{)CF}_2\text{OCF}_2\text{CF(CF}_3\text{)CF}_2\text{OCF}_2\text{CF(CF}_3\text{)CF}_2\text{OCF}_2\text{]-}$ |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 69991-67-9 |
| <i>Use</i> | As a lubricant, welding and soldering agent, and in personal care products (cosmetics) [3] |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | 0.5 tonnes used in Sweden in 2017 0.3 tonnes used in Denmark in 2016 [3] |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Ethene, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoro-, oxidized, polymd. |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Fomblin Z60, Fomblin Z-15, FOMBLINCR 862 (50 - 55% of total product) [3] |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 69991-61-3 |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Tetrafluoroethylene, oxidized, oligomers, reduced, methyl esters, reduced, reaction products with ethylene oxide |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Fluorolink E10-H |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 162492-15-1 |
| <i>Use</i> | Non-stick coating [3] |
| <i>Name(s)</i> | Hexafluoropropene, oxidized, oligomers, reduced and hydrolyzed |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Carbaflo XTR S5 F80 (1–2,4% of total weight) [3] |
| <i>CAS Number</i> | 161075-14-5 |
| <i>Use</i> | Lubricant used in automotive industry, also corrosion inhibitor and used in surface treatment applications effective in sub-zero temperatures. [3] |
| <i>Production/Import volumes</i> | Estimated value of dutiable imports to the US by 2017: 2 000 000 \$ [3] |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Fluorolink AD1700 |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $\text{XCF}_2\text{O-(CF}_2\text{CF}_2\text{O)}_m\text{(CF}_2\text{O)}_n\text{-CF}_2\text{X}$ where $\text{X} = \text{CH}_2\text{OCOCH}=\text{CH}_2$ |
| <i>Use</i> | Used as additive for coatings, in battery systems and smart devices [3] |
| <i>Trade Name(s)</i> | Optool DSX |
| <i>Chemical Formula</i> | $\text{CF}_3\text{CF}_2\text{CF}_2\text{O-(CF}_2\text{CF}_2\text{CF}_2\text{O)}_n\text{-CF}_2\text{CF}_2\text{X}$ where $\text{X} = \text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Si(OR)}_3$ |
| <i>Use</i> | Used in anti-smudge coatings [3] |
| Uses | |
| <i>Major applications</i> | Mainly high performance lubricants for engines and machinery [2], but also as surface treatments for natural stone, metal, glass, plastic, textiles, leather, and paper, as well as paperboard treatment for food-contact applications [1]. |
| Knowledge gaps | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Production and use volumes are not publicly available. - Environmental fate and monitoring data are not available for these compounds. | |

- Limited information is available regarding chemical identities of commercial PFPE products (including molecular weight range, molar ratio and composition of monomer units, impurity content, functional groups) and their life cycle (including releases and degradation).

References

- [1] R. C. Buck *et al.*, “Perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances in the environment: Terminology, classification, and origins,” *Integr. Environ. Assess. Manag.*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 513–541, Oct. 2011.
- [2] J. Gardiner, “Fluoropolymers: Origin, Production, and Industrial and Commercial Applications,” *Aust. J. Chem.*, vol. 68, no. 1, p. 13, 2015.
- [3] Z. Wang, G. Goldenman, T. Tugran, A. McNeil, and M. Jones, “Per- and polyfluoroalkylether substances: identity, production and use,” 2019.
- [4] “Krytox Lubricants | High Performance Greases & Oils | PFPE,” *Miller-Stephenson*. [Online]. Available: <https://miller-stephenson.com/krytox/>. [Accessed: 31-Jan-2020].

Annex A. List of PFASs Included in the Fact Cards, Their Acronyms, CAS Registry Numbers (CASRN), DTXSIDs and Fact Card Location

| Full name | Acronym/ Trade name | CASRN | DTXSIDs ³⁹ | Fact card |
|--|---|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Phosphinic acid, <i>P,P</i> -bis(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluorobutyl)-; Bis(nonafluorobutyl)phosphinic acid | C ₄ /C ₄ -PFPIA / Tivida FL 2100 | 52299-25-9 | DTXSID605 56851 | #1 |
| A mixture of perfluoroalkyl phosphonic and phosphinic acids | Masurf-780 | | DTXSID801 027192 | #1 |
| Phosphonic acid, perfluoro-C ₆₋₁₂ -alkyl derivs. | | 68412-68-0 | DTXSID808 82003 | #1 |
| Phosphinic acid, bis(perfluoro- C ₆₋₁₂ -alkyl) derivs.; Phosphinic acid, bis(perfluoro- C ₆₋₁₂ -alkyl) derivatives (C ₆₋₁₂ PFPIAs) | (C ₆ -C ₁₂ PFPIAs) | 68412-69-1 | | #1 |
| Phosphonic acid, <i>P</i> -(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-tridecafluorohexyl)-; Perfluorohexyl phosphonic acid | C ₆ -PFPA | 40143-76-8 | DTXSID908 80439 | #1 |
| Phosphonic acid, <i>P</i> -(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluorooctyl)-; Perfluorooctyl phosphonic acid | C ₈ -PFPA | 40143-78-0 | DTXSID808 79832 | #1 |
| Phosphonic acid, <i>P</i> -(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heneicosafuorodecyl)-; Perfluorodecyl phosphonic acid | C ₁₀ -PFPA | 52299-26-0 | | #1 |
| Phosphinic acid, <i>P</i> -(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluorooctyl)- <i>P</i> -(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-tridecafluorohexyl)-; (Perfluorohexyl) (perfluorooctyl) phosphinic acid | C ₆ /C ₈ -PFPIA | 610800-34-5 | | #1 |
| Phosphinic acid, <i>P,P</i> -bis(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluorooctyl)-; Bis(perfluorooctyl) phosphinic acid | C ₈ /C ₈ -PFPIA | 40143-79-1 | | #1 |
| Phosphinic acid, <i>P,P</i> -bis(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-tridecafluorohexyl)-; Bis(perfluorohexyl) phosphinic acid | C ₆ /C ₆ -PFPIA | 40143-77-9 | | #1 |

³⁹ DTXSID = Distributed Structure-Searchable Toxicity Database (DSSTox) substance ID

| | | | | |
|--|--|--------------|----------------|----|
| Phosphinic acid, <i>P</i> - (1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heneicosafluorodecyl)- <i>P</i> -(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-tridecafluorohexyl)-; (Perfluorohexyl) (perfluorodecyl) phosphinic acid | C ₆ /C ₁₀ -PFPIA | 1240600-40-1 | | #1 |
| Phosphinic acid, <i>P</i> - (1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heneicosafluorodecyl)- <i>P</i> - (1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluorooctyl)- ; (Perfluorooctyl) (perfluorodecyl) phosphinic acid | C ₈ /C ₁₀ -PFPIA | 500776-81-8 | | #1 |
| (Perfluorohexyl) (perfluorododecyl) phosphinic acid | C ₆ /C ₁₂ -PFPIA | | | #1 |
| Octanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-, ammonium salt (1:1); Ammonium perfluorooctanoate | APFO | 3825-26-1 | DTXSID8037708 | #2 |
| Nonanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,9-heptadecafluoro-, ammonium salt (1:1); Ammonium perfluorononanoate | APFN | 4149-60-4 | DTXSID20880205 | #2 |
| Ammonium heneicosafluoroundecanoate; Ammonium perfluoroundecanoate | APFUnD | 4234-23-5 | DTXSID20897176 | #2 |
| Ammonium pentacosafuorotridecanoate; Ammonium perfluorotridecanoate | APFTrD | | | #2 |
| Fatty acids, C ₇₋₁₃ , perfluoro, ammonium salts | Surflon® S-111 | 72968-38-8 | DTXSID80104590 | #2 |
| Acetic acid, 2,2,2-trifluoro-; Trifluoro acetic acid | TFA | 76-05-1 | DTXSID9041578 | #2 |
| Propanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-; Perfluoropropionic acid | PFPrA | 422-64-0 | DTXSID8059970 | #2 |
| Butanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,4-heptafluoro-; Perfluorobutanoic acid; Heptafluorobutyric acid | PFBA | 375-22-4 | DTXSID4059916 | #2 |
| Pentanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,5-nonafluoro-; Perfluoropentanoic acid; Perfluorovaleric acid | PFPeA | 2706-90-3 | DTXSID6062599 | #2 |
| Hexanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-undecafluoro-; Perfluorohexanoic acid | PFHxA | 307-24-4 | DTXSID3031862 | #2 |
| Heptanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,7-tridecafluoro-; Perfluoroheptanoic acid | PFHpA | 375-85-9 | DTXSID1037303 | #2 |
| Octanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-; Perfluorooctanoic acid | PFOA | 335-67-1 | DTXSID8031865 | #2 |

| | | | | |
|---|---------|-------------|--------------------|----|
| Nonanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,9-heptadecafluoro-; Perfluorononanoic acid | PFNA | 375-95-1 | DTXSID803 1863 | #2 |
| Decanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-nonadecafluoro-; Perfluorodecanoic acid | PFDA | 335-76-2 | DTXSID303 1860 | #2 |
| Undecanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,11-heneicosafuoro-; Perfluoroundecanoic acid | PFUnDA | 2058-94-8 | DTXSID804 7553 | #2 |
| Dodecanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,12-tricosafuoro-; Perfluorododecanoic acid | PFDoDA | 307-55-1 | DTXSID803 1861 | #2 |
| Tridecanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,13-pentacosafuoro-; Perfluorotridecanoic acid | PFTTrDA | 72629-94-8 | DTXSID908 68151 | #2 |
| Tetradecanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,14,14,14-heptacosafuoro-; Perfluorotetradecanoic acid | PFTeDA | 376-06-7 | DTXSID305 9921 | #2 |
| Pentadecanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,14,14,15,15,15-nonacosafuoro-; Perfluoropentadecanoic acid | PFPeDA | 141074-63-7 | DTXSID308 93341 | #2 |
| Hexadecanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,14,14,15,15,16,16,16-hentriacontafuoro-; Perfluorohexadecanoic acid | PFHxDA | 67905-19-5 | DTXSID107 0800 | #2 |
| Heptadecanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,14,14,15,15,16,16,17,17,17-tritriacontafuoro-; Perfluoroheptadecanoic acid | PFHpDA | 57475-95-3 | DTXSID608 96623 | #2 |
| Octadecanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,14,14,15,15,16,16,17,17,18,18,18-pentatriacontafuoro-; Perfluorooctadecanoic acid | PFOcDA | 16517-11-6 | DTXSID106 6071 | #2 |
| Eicosanoic acid, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,14,14,15,15,16,16,17,17,18,18,19,19,20,20,20-nonatriacontafuoro-; Perfluoroicosanoic acid | PFEiDA | 68310-12-3 | DTXSID908 87327 | #2 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|----|
| 1-Butanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluoro-, potassium salt (1:1); Potassium perfluorobutanesulfonate | K-PFBS | 29420-49-3 | DTXSID3037707 | #3 |
| 1-Butanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluoro-; Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid | PFBS | 375-73-5 | DTXSID5030030 | #3 |
| 1-Pentanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,5-undecafluoro-; Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid | PFPeS | 2706-91-4 | DTXSID8062600 | #3 |
| 1-Hexanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-tridecafluoro-; Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid | PFHxS | 355-46-4 | DTXSID7040150 | #3 |
| 1-Heptanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,7-pentadecafluoro-; Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid | PFHpS | 375-92-8 | DTXSID8059920 | #3 |
| 1-Octanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluoro-; Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid | PFOS | 1763-23-1 | DTXSID3031864 | #3 |
| 1-Nonanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,9-nonadecafluoro-; Perfluorononanesulfonic acid | PFNS | 68259-12-1 | DTXSID8071356 | #3 |
| 1-Decanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heneicosafuoro-; Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid | PFDS | 335-77-3 | DTXSID3040148 | #3 |
| 1-Octanesulfinic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluoro-; Perfluorooctane sulfinic acid | PFOSI | 647-29-0 | DTXSID10904262 | #3 |
| Ethanesulfonic acid, 2-[(6-chloro-1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6-dodecafluorohexyl)oxy]-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoro-, potassium salt (1:1); Potassium 9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonate | F-53B / 6:2 Cl-PFESA | 73606-19-6 | DTXSID60881236 | #4 |
| Propanoic acid, 2,3,3,3-tetrafluoro-2-(1,1,2,2,3,3,3-heptafluoropropoxy)-, ammonium salt (1:1); Hexafluoropropylene oxide-dimer acid, ammonium salt | GenX / PFPrOPrA, HFPO-DA (acid form) | 62037-80-3 | DTXSID40108559 | #4 |
| Propanoic acid, 2,2,3-trifluoro-3-[1,1,2,2,3,3-hexafluoro-3-(trifluoromethoxy)propoxy]-, ammonium salt (1:1); 3H-Perfluoro-3-[(3-methoxy-propoxy)propanoic acid], ammonium salt | ADONA | 958445-44-8 | DTXSID00874026 | #4 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|-----------------|----|
| Acetic acid, 2,2-difluoro-2-[[2,2,4,5-tetrafluoro-5-(trifluoromethoxy)-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl]oxy]-, ammonium salt (1:1); Perfluoro{acetic acid, 2-[(5-methoxy-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)oxy]}, ammonium salt | F-DIOX ammonium salt; cC6O4 ammonium salt | 1190931-27-1 | DTXSID008 82626 | #4 |
| Propanoyl fluoride, 2,3,3,3-tetrafluoro-2-[1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-2-(1,1,2,2,3,3,3-heptafluoropropoxy)propoxy]-; Hexafluoropropene oxide trimer | HFPO-TA | 2641-34-1 | DTXSID204 4630 | #4 |
| 2-(4-chloro-1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4-octafluorobutoxy)-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane-1-sulfonic acid | 4:2 Cl-PFESA | 737728-96-0 | | #4 |
| 2-[(8-Chloro-1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8-hexadecafluorooctyl)oxy]-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethanesulfonic acid | 8:2 Cl-PFESA | 763051-92-9 | DTXSID408 92507 | #4 |
| 2-((1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6-dodecafluorohexyl)oxy)-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane-1-sulfonic acid | 6:2 H-PFESA | 874280-03-2 | | #4 |
| Butanoyl fluoride, 2,2,3,3,4,4,4-heptafluoro-; Perfluorobutanoyl fluoride | PBCF | 335-42-2 | DTXSID004 1696 | #5 |
| Octanoyl fluoride, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-; Perfluorooctanoyl fluoride | POCF | 335-66-0 | DTXSID005 9829 | #5 |
| Hexanamide, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-undecafluoro- <i>N</i> -[3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl]-; <i>N</i> -[3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyl]-perfluorohexanamide | | 154380-34-4 | DTXSID808 93356 | #5 |
| Octanamide, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro- <i>N</i> -methyl-; <i>N</i> -methylperfluorooctanamide | MeFOA | 89685-56-3 | DTXSID504 78336 | #5 |
| <i>N</i> -ethylperfluorooctanamide | EtFOA | | | #5 |
| <i>N</i> -ethylperfluorobutanamide | EtFBA | | | #5 |
| 1-Octanesulfonyl fluoride, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluoro-; Perfluorooctanesulfonyl fluoride | POSF | 307-35-7 | DTXSID502 7140 | #6 |
| 1-Butanesulfonyl fluoride, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluoro-; Perfluorobutanesulfonyl fluoride | PBSF | 375-72-4 | DTXSID208 61913 | #6 |
| 1-Octanesulfonamide, <i>N</i> -ethyl-1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluoro-; <i>N</i> -Ethylperfluorooctanesulfonamide | Sulfluramid EtFOSA | 4151-50-2 | DTXSID103 2646 | #6 |
| Sodium 2-(<i>N</i> -ethylperfluorooctane-1-sulfonamido)ethyl phosphate; perfluorooctane sulfonamido ethanol-based phosphate diester | SAmPAP | | | #6 |
| 1-Octanesulfonamide, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluoro-; Perfluorooctanesulfonamide | FOSA | 754-91-6 | DTXSID303 8939 | #6 |

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|------------|-------------------|----|
| 1-Octanesulfonamide, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluoro- <i>N</i> -methyl-; <i>N</i> -methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamide | MeFOSA | 31506-32-8 | DTXSID106 7629 | #6 |
| 1-Octanesulfonamide, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluoro- <i>N</i> -(2-hydroxyethyl)- <i>N</i> -methyl-; <i>N</i> -methyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol | MeFOSE | 24448-09-7 | DTXSID702 7831 | #6 |
| 1-Octanesulfonamide, <i>N</i> -ethyl- 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptadecafluoro- <i>N</i> -(2-hydroxyethyl)-; <i>N</i> -ethyl perfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol | EtFOSE | 1691-99-2 | DTXSID602 7426 | #6 |
| 1-Butanesulfonamide, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluoro- <i>N</i> -methyl-; <i>N</i> -methyl perfluorobutane sulfonamide | MeFBSA | 68298-12-4 | DTXSID107 1373 | #6 |
| 1-Butanesulfonamide, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluoro- <i>N</i> -(2-hydroxyethyl)- <i>N</i> -methyl-; <i>N</i> -methyl perfluorobutane sulfonamidoethanol | MeFBSE | 34454-97-2 | DTXSID006 7848 | #6 |
| 1-Octanesulfonic acid, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluoro-; 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid | | 27619-97-2 | DTXSID606 7331 | #7 |
| 1-Propanaminium, <i>N</i> -(carboxymethyl)- <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl-3-[[[(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)sulfonyl]amino]-, inner salt; 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonamide betaine | | 34455-29-3 | DTXSID404 1284 | #7 |
| Silane, triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)-; Triethoxy(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluorooctyl)silane | | 51851-37-7 | | #7 |
| 1-Octanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluoro-; 6:2 Fluorotelomer alcohol; 2-(perfluorohexyl)ethanol; 1 <i>H</i> ,1 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> -perfluorooctan-1-ol | 6:2 FTOH | 647-42-7 | DTXSID504 4572 | #7 |
| 1-Decanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heptadecafluoro-; 8:2 Fluorotelomer alcohol; 2-(perfluorooctyl)ethanol; 1 <i>H</i> ,1 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> -Perfluorodecan-1-ol | 8:2 FTOH | 678-39-7 | DTXSID702 9904 | #7 |
| 1-Dodecanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,12-heneicosafuoro-; 10:2 Fluorotelomer alcohol; 2-(perfluorodecyl)ethanol; 1 <i>H</i> ,1 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> -perfluorododecan-1-ol | 10:2 FTOH | 865-86-1 | DTXSID202 9905 | #7 |

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|--------------------|----|
| 1-Hexanesulfonic acid, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-nonafluoro-; 4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid; 1 <i>H</i> ,1 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> ,2 <i>H</i> -perfluorohexanesulphonic acid | 4:2 FTSA | 757124-72-4 | DTXSID308 91564 | #7 |
| 1-Octanesulfonic acid, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluoro-; 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid; 1-Octanesulfonic acid, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluoro- | 6:2 FTSA | 27619-97-2 | DTXSID606 7331 | #7 |
| 1-Decanesulfonic acid, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heptadecafluoro-; 8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid; 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heptadecafluorodecanesulphonic acid | 8:2 FTSA | 39108-34-4 | DTXSID001 92353 | #7 |
| 1-Octanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-tridecafluoro-, 1,1'-(hydrogen phosphate); 6:2 Fluorotelomer phosphate diester; Bis[2-(perfluorohexyl)ethyl]phosphate | 6:2 diPAP | 57677-95-9 | DTXSID505 61590 | #7 |
| 1-Decanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heptadecafluoro-, 1,1'-(hydrogen phosphate); 8:2 Fluorotelomer phosphate diester; Bis[2-(perfluorooctyl)ethyl]phosphate | 8:2 diPAP | 678-41-1 | DTXSID902 18051 | #7 |
| 1-Dodecanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,12-heneicosfluoro-, 1,1'-(hydrogen phosphate); 10:2 Fluorotelomer phosphate diester; Bis[2-(perfluorodecyl)ethyl]phosphate | 10:2 diPAP | 1895-26-7 | DTXSID301 72360 | #7 |
| 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,7-Undecafluoro-2-heptanol; 5:2 fluorotelomer secondary alcohol | 5:2 sFTOH (secondary alcohol, [F(CF ₂) ₅ CH(OH)CH ₃]), | 914637-05-1 | DTXSID805 97206 | #7 |
| 4:2 Fluorotelomer unsaturated carboxylic acid | 4:2 FTUCA | 70887-90-0 | | #7 |
| 2-Octenoic acid, 3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-dodecafluoro-; 6:2 Fluorotelomer unsaturated carboxylic acid; 2 <i>H</i> -perfluoro-2-octenoic acid | 6:2 FTUCA | 70887-88-6 | | #7 |
| 8:2 Fluorotelomer unsaturated carboxylic acid; 2-Decenoic acid, 3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-hexadecafluoro- | 8:2 FTUCA | 70887-84-2 | DTXSID608 25615 | #7 |
| 2-Dodecenoic acid, 3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,12-eicosfluoro-; 10:2 Fluorotelomer unsaturated carboxylic acid; 2 <i>H</i> -perfluoro-2-dodecenoic acid | 10:2 FTUCA | 70887-94-4 | DTXSID708 95723 | #7 |

| | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|-----------------|-----|
| 2-Propenoic acid, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heptafluorodecyl ester; 1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecyl acrylate | 8:2 FTAc | 27905-45-9 | DTXSID5067348 | #7 |
| 1-Butanol, 2,2,3,3,4,4,4-heptafluoro-; (Perfluoropropyl)methanol | 3:1 FTOH / RM610 | 375-01-9 | DTXSID4059914 | #8 |
| 2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluorooctyl ester, polymer with 2-propenoic acid | | 53515-73-4 | DTXSID30880458 | #8 |
| Oxirane, 2,2,3-trifluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-; Hexafluoropropylene oxide / Trifluoro(trifluoromethyl)oxirane | HFPO | 428-59-1 | DTXSID6029177 | #9 |
| Furan, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5-heptafluorotetrahydro-5-(1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluorobutyl)-; Perfluoro-2-butyltetrahydrofuran | FC-75 | 335-36-4 | DTXSID60871632 | #9 |
| Ethene, tetrafluoro-; Tetrafluoroethylene | TFE | 116-14-3 | DTXSID6021325 | #10 |
| Benzenesulfonic acid, 4-[[3,4,4,4-tetrafluoro-2-[1,2,2,2-tetrafluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]-1,3-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1-buten-1-yl]oxy]-, sodium salt (1:1); Sodium p-perfluorous nonenoxybenzene sulfonate | OBS | 70829-87-7 | DTXSID601020833 | #10 |
| 2-Pentenoyl fluoride, 2,3,4,5,5,5-hexafluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-; Perfluoro-4-methylpent-2-enoyl fluoride | | 88022-48-4 | DTXSID40897491 | #10 |
| 2-Pentene, 1,1,2,3,4,5,5,5-octafluoro-1-iodo-4-(trifluoromethyl)-, (E)-; (2E)-1,1,2,3,4,5,5,5-Octafluoro-1-iodo-4-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pentene | | 120695-78-5 | DTXSID20694127 | #10 |
| 1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-; Hexafluoropropene | HFP | 116-15-4 | DTXSID2026949 | #10 |
| Ethane, 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoro-; 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane | HFC-134a / R-134a / Freon 134a / Forane 134a / Genetron 134a / Florasol 134a / Suva 134a / Norflurane | 811-97-2 | DTXSID1021324 | #11 |
| Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-; 1,1-Difluoroethylene; vinylidene fluoride | VDF | 75-38-7 | DTXSID3021439 | #11 |
| 1-Propene, 2,3,3,3-tetrafluoro-; 2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene | HFO-1234yf | 754-12-1 | DTXSID4074728 | #11 |
| Butane, 1-ethoxy-1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,4-nonafluoro-; Ethylnonafluorobutylether | HFE-7200 | 163702-05-4 | DTXSID0073118 | #11 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|
| Methane, (difluoromethoxy)trifluoro-; Pentafluorodimethylether | HFE-125 | 3822-68-2 | DTXSID407 3968 | #11 |
| Propane, 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoro-; 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoropropane | HFC-227ea | 431-89-0 | | #11 |
| Propane, 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoro-; 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane | HFC-236fa | 690-39-1 | DTXSID805 2435 | #11 |
| 2-Butene, 1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluoro-, (2Z)-; (Z)-1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluorobut-2-ene | HFO-1336mzz | 692-49-9 | DTXSID008 83476 | #11 |
| Ethane, 1,1,1,2,2-pentafluoro-; 1,1,1,2,2-pentafluoroethane | HFC-125 | 354-33-6 | DTXSID102 4251 | #11 |
| Propane, 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoro-; 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane | HFC-245fa | 460-73-1 | DTXSID605 2110 | #11 |
| Butane, 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoro-; 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluorobutane | HFC-365mfc | 406-58-6 | DTXSID507 3901 | #11 |
| Pentane, 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-decafluoro-; 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-decafluoropentane | HFC-43-10mee | 138495-42-8 | DTXSID308 69884 | #11 |
| 1-Propene, 1,3,3,3-tetrafluoro-, (1E)-; 1,3,3,3-tetrafluoroprop-1-ene | HFC-1234ze | 29118-24-9 | DTXSID609 36952 | #11 |
| Benzene, (trifluoromethyl)-; Benzotrifluoride | | 98-08-8 | DTXSID202 4589 | #12 |
| Benzene, 1-chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)-; 1-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzene | | 98-56-6 | DTXSID702 4821 | #12 |
| Benzenepropanamine, <i>N</i> -methyl- γ -[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]- | Fluoxetine | 54910-89-3 | DTXSID702 3067 | #12 |
| Urea, <i>N,N</i> -dimethyl- <i>N'</i> -[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]- | Fluometuron | 2164-17-2 | DTXSID802 0628 | #12 |
| Ethene, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoro-, homopolymer; Polytetrafluoroethylene | PTFE | 9002-84-0 | DTXSID704 7724 | #13 |
| Ethene, 1,1-difluoro-, homopolymer; Polyvinylidene fluoride | PVDF | 24937-79-9 | DTXSID808 95097 | #13 |
| 1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, polymer with 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethene; Fluorinated ethylene propylene | FEP | 25067-11-2 | DTXSID708 80371 | #13 |
| Propane, 1,1,1,2,2,3,3-heptafluoro-3-[(1,2,2-trifluoroethenyl)oxy]-, polymer with 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethene; Perfluoro-3-[(trifluoroethenyl)oxy]propane, polymer with tetrafluoroethene | | 26655-00-5 | DTXSID408 80383 | #13 |
| Ethene, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoro-, polymer with 1,1,2-trifluoro-2-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethoxy)ethane; Tetrafluoroethene polymer with trifluoro(pentafluoroethoxy)ethene | | 31784-04-0 | DTXSID108 81948 | #13 |

| | | | | |
|---|--|------------|--------------------|-----|
| 1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, polymer with 1,1-difluoroethene; 1,1-Difluoroethylene-hexafluoropropene polymer | | 9011-17-0 | DTXSID308 80211 | #14 |
| 1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoro-, polymer with 1,1,1,2,2,3,3-heptafluoro-3-[(1,2,2-trifluoroethenyl)oxy]propane and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethene; Hexafluoropropene, 1-((trifluoroethenyl)oxy)heptafluoropropane, tetrafluoroethene polymer | | 63654-41-1 | DTXSID108 80532 | #14 |